



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## **BOOK-3**

## **ANNEXURES**

## **AS PER UGC**



## Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgaipur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

### LIST OF ANNEXURES AS PER UGC

SINo	Annexure No	Description
1	Annexure -1	Trust Deed
2	Annexure - (2), 2(A) & 2(B)	Act, Notification & Minority Certificate
3	Annexure -3	Approval from the BCI for BBA LLB, BA LLB & BCom LLB courses
4	Annexure -4	Academic Calendar
5	Annexure -5	Bridge/remedial courses to the educationally disadvantaged students
6	Annexure -6	Scholarship details under various categories
7	Annexure -7	Criteria for Admission-rules and regulations-copy of brochure, prospectus, news paper copy and website
8	Annexure -8	The composition of the various Bodies
9	Annexure -9	Approval of statutory bodies such as Board of Studies, Academic Council and Board of Management of the University has been taken to start
10	Annexure -10	Report of the Unfair Means and Malpractice of last three years
11	Annexure -11	Selection methods of students for admission to various courses
12	Annexure -12	Admission policy of the University with regard to NRI and overseas students
13	Annexure -13	Course-wise fee structure of the University for students admitted under Govt. quota and University / Management quota
14	Annexure -14	Advertised copy of Faculty Recruitment
15	Annexure -15	The staff appraisal form
16	Annexure-15 (A)	Non-Teaching Appraisal
17	Annexure -16	Corpus Fund details
18	Annexure -17	Audited income and expenditure statement for the last 2 years



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

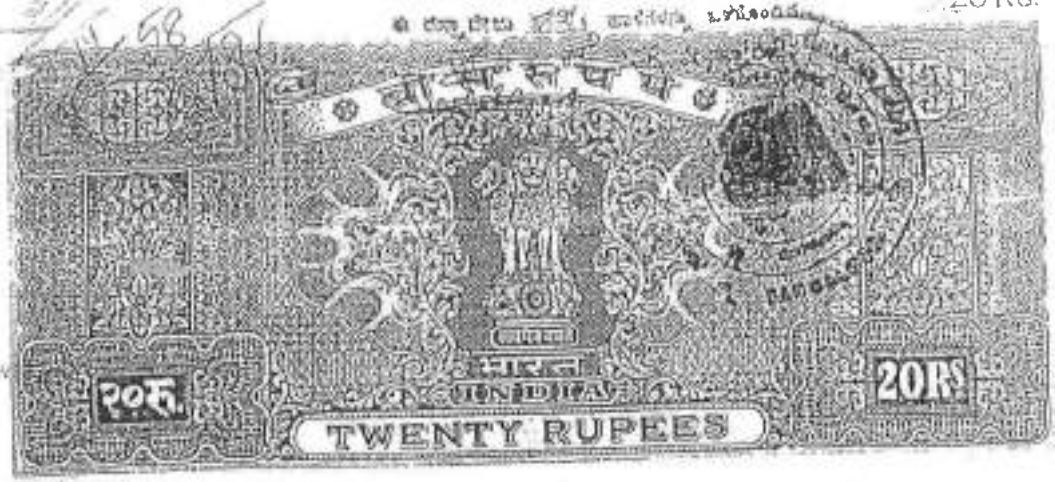
[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## ANNEXURE-1

### TRUST DEED

Annexure 1

20 RS.



TRUST DEED

THIS DEED OF TRUST executed this the 23rd day of May 1985 by Mr. Nissar Ahmed, residing at No. 825, 3rd Cross, Mahalakshmi Layout, Bangalore 560086, hereinafter referred to as 'DONOR', which expression shall mean and include his legal heirs, successors and representative, witnesses as follows:-

Whereas the Donor being an educationist is desirous of creating an Educational Trust for the purpose of promoting educational and vocational pursuits through educational institutions meant particularly for the religious and linguistic minorities and is also desirous of constituting a Board of Trustees consisting of the following persons as the Trustees for the present:

Handwritten notes on the left margin: 70, 70, 170, 600, 500, 1000.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Mr. Nissar Ahmed<br>825, 3rd Cross<br>Mahalakshmi Layout<br>Bangalore 560 086             | 5. Mrs. Kauser<br>825, 3rd Cross<br>Mahalakshmi Layout<br>Bangalore 560 086. |
| 2. Mr. Iqbal Ahmed<br>No. 116, II Stage, II Phase<br>West of Chord Road<br>Bangalore 560 086 |  |
| 3. Mrs. F. Rego<br>Bridge Road<br>Balmatta<br>Mangalore                                      |  |
| 4. Mr. M.A. Shah<br>590, II Stage<br>Rajajinagar<br>Bangalore 560,010                        |  |

90 → H 1000 } 40 x 3 = 60 →  
 10 x 2 = 20 →  
 2 x 5 = 10 →



No. 1912  
 Name N. S. Prabhakar  
 Age 26  
N. S. Prabhakar  
 (N. SRINAGAR)  
 Stamp V. No. Bangalore City.

(7)

ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ನಗರ ಪಾಲಿಕೆ  
 ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಕಚೇರಿ  
 23/5/85  
 ಶ್ರೀ ಎಸ್. ಪ್ರಭಾಕರ  
 ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಕಚೇರಿ

ಮೊತ್ತದ ಮರು	ರೂ. 30.00
ಮೊತ್ತದ ಮರು	2.00
ಒಟ್ಟು	1.00
ಮರು	6.00
	1.70

ಒಟ್ಟು ರೂ. 40.00

 N. S. Prabhakar

ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ನಗರ ಪಾಲಿಕೆ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

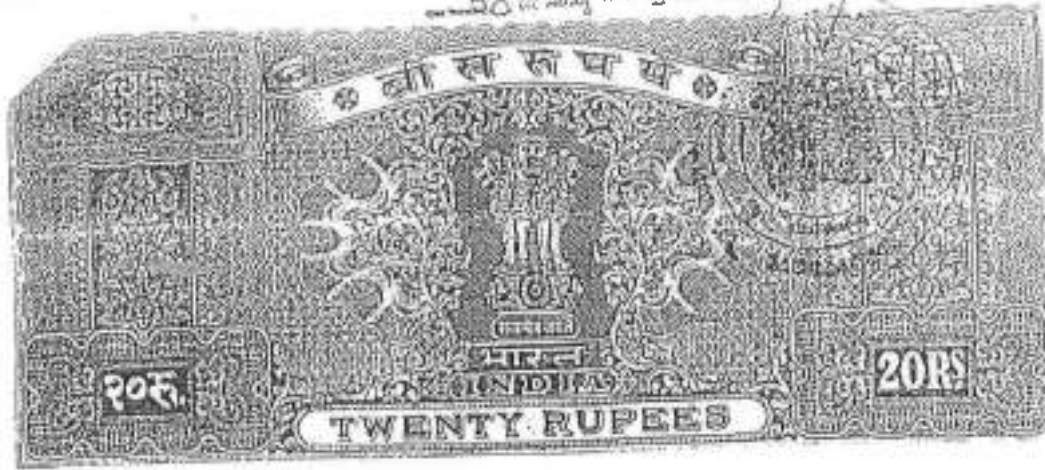
 N. S. Prabhakar

ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ನಗರ ಪಾಲಿಕೆ ಸಂ. 1686. ಕಾನೂನು 24 ಕೆ. 3 ಕೆ. 21.

10  
 147  
 23/5/85  
 ಎಸ್. ಪ್ರಭಾಕರ

23/5/85  
 ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ನಗರ ಪಾಲಿಕೆ





- 2 -

AND WHEREAS the Donor having donated a sum of Rs.3,000/- (Rupees Three Thousand) only towards the funds of the Trust, has vested the said funds in the Trustees aforementioned who have consented to be the first Trustee of the Trust under this deed;

AND WHEREAS the said Trustees have been put in possession of the aforementioned funds of the Trust and as such they own, possess and manage the same and undertake to carry out the purpose of the Trust within the ambit and power of authority vested in them by virtue of these presents.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH THAT in pursuance of the aforesaid decision, conviction and in dedication of the funds hereby transferred in favour of the TRUST in implementation of the scheme arising out of the desire and ambition of the Donor and in acceptance of the same by the TRUSTEES, the Donor hereby declares and constituted the TRUST and hereby declares that the TRUSTEES will run and organise the TRUST to achieve the following objects subject to the powers and provisions hereinafter declared and expressed for the purpose of establishing, managing and developing educational institutions mainly for the benefit of and for catering to the educational

*[Handwritten signature]* 3



- 3 -

needs of LINGUISTIC AND RELIGIOUS MINORITIES and generally to provide educational opportunities to all classes of students irrespective of caste, religion and creed.

1. The name of the TRUST created under this DEED shall be "Abdul Hameed Memorial Educational Trust" also known as "A.H. Memorial Educational Trust".
  
2. The Registered office of the Trust shall locate at No. 696, III Stage, III Block, West of Chord Road, Bangalore 560079 which is a rented building and on the date of this deed there is no immovable properties belonging to the Trust.
  
3. The objects of the Trust shall be as follows:-
  - (a) To establish educational institutions for providing training in professional, technical, medical and general education from Nursery to Degree classes and also higher education;
  - (b) To establish and manage or to take over and manage one or more educational institutions particularly for the benefit of linguistic and religious minorities and



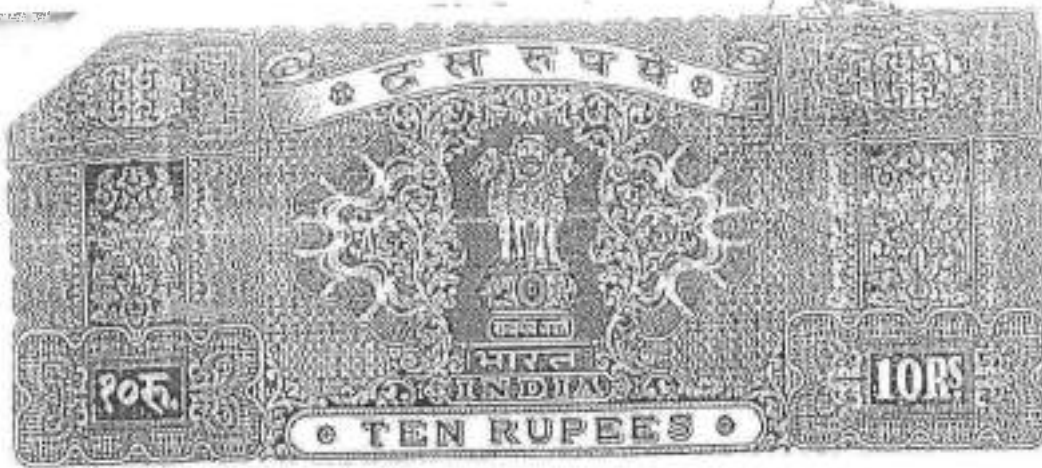
- 4 -

in general for all classes of students  
irrespective of casta, religion and creed;

- (c) To establish, manage and develop institutions to promote interests in Arts, Science, Literature and Languages, from Nursery to College levels according to the needs of particularly linguistic and religious minorities and generally of all classes.
- (d) To encourage and propagate adult literacy;
- (e) To acquire properties, movable or immovable, by purchase, gift, donations etc. and to re-sell, lease or otherwise deal with the same in furtherance of the aims of the Trust.
- (f) To collect funds for the proper conduct of the institutions under its management as donations, by way of contributions, aids, membership fees or any other source in any manner.
- (g) To organise public opinion in matters of educational importance and to do such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects of the Trust.

*[Handwritten signature]* ... 5

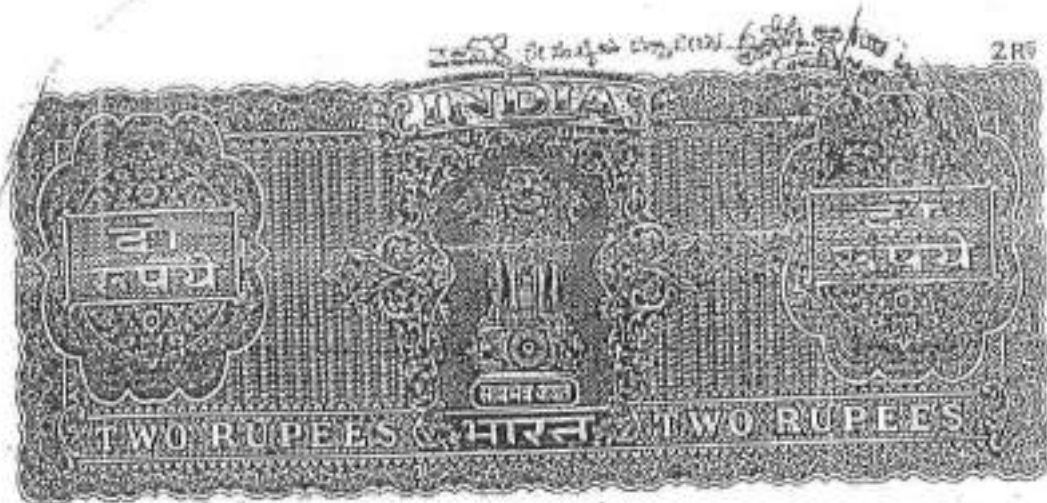




- 5 -

- (h) To edit, print, publish or/and distribute books, magazines, materials and pamphlets relating to educational subjects;
  - (i) to institute scholarships and freeships;
  - (j) and, generally to do anything incidental or conducive to the above objects or any of them.
5. The Trustees shall bind themselves to manage and deal with the educational institutions run by the Trust in such a manner as may be most beneficial to the growth of the institutions and shall do every such thing as may be legally necessary for the maintenance and proper functioning of the said institutions.
6. For the purpose of administration of the affairs of the Trust and the institutions under the Trust, the Trustees together shall form themselves into a Board of Trustees.
7. Mr. Nissar Ahmed, the DONOR and AUTHOR of the TRUST herein shall be the life-time MANAGING TRUSTEE of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES. He shall guide and supervise the destinies, proceedings and functioning of the TRUST and in the event of any dispute arising in respect of the interpretation

*Nissar Ahmed* 6



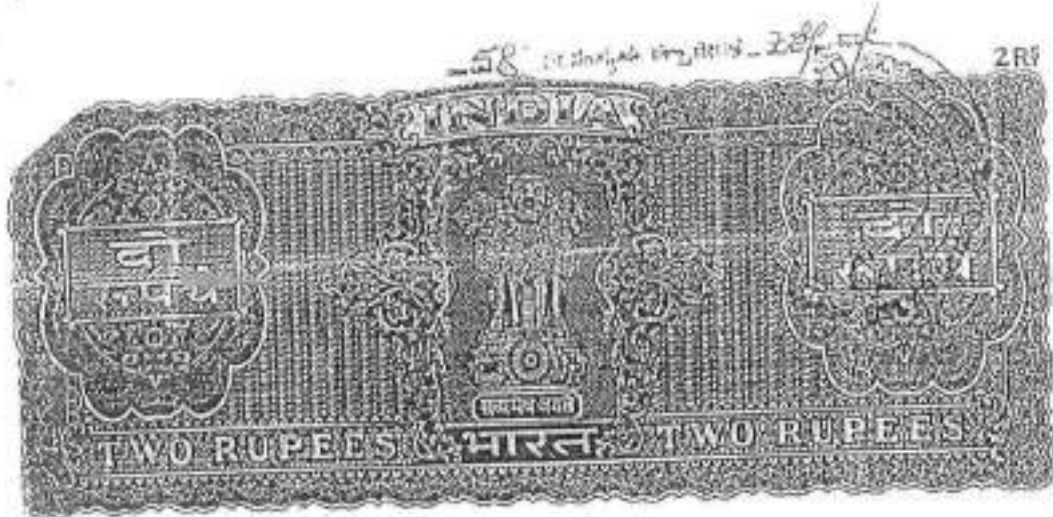
- 6 -

of the terms in the TRUST DEED of the objects of the TRUST, his decision shall be final. He shall also be the Chairman of all the Managing Committees constituted by the Board of Trustees to run and supervise the different activities of the Trust to carry out and implement any of the objects of the Trust.

8. When the Donor who shall be the Managing Trustee of the Trust for life time ceases to be the Managing Trustee by death or otherwise, any person nominated by him during his life time by specific testament, or any of his legal heirs shall become the DONOR TRUSTEE of the Trust.

9. The Board of Trustees shall have powers to receive subscriptions, donations, gifts, grants from the Government or public bodies or individuals or organisations and shall have powers to acquire by way of purchase, gifts, grants, demise amalgamation taking over or otherwise, property of every description including movable and immovables for the use and the benefit of the Trust and calculated to promote the aims and objects of the Trust.

10. The Managing Trustees shall be empowered to raise loans or advances repayable with or without interest from Banks



- 7 -

or individuals at the time of need and also to acquire land to construct buildings for the educational institutions of the Trust. The Managing Trustees shall also have the powers to raise funds by organising benefit shows of any type, exhibitions, fetes, lucky-dip etc.

11. The Trustees shall dedicate themselves to advancement of education and shall encourage and organise lectures, debates, discussions, symposia, book reviews and allied literary and cultural activities without any profit motive.
12. To translate the above objects into action, the Trustees shall endeavour to start new institutions or take over or amalgamate with the Trust other running educational institutions when the need is felt.
13. The Board of Trustees are empowered to form Managing Committees for the day-to-day administration and working of the educational institutions and the committees so formed shall meet in accordance with the Rules and Regulations laid down for that purpose.
14. The Board of Trustees shall have powers to frame Rules for the conduct of business and proceedings connected with the administration of the institutions and also lay down



- 8 -

the Rules and Regulations for conducting the business and proceedings of the Managing Committee formed by them from time to time.

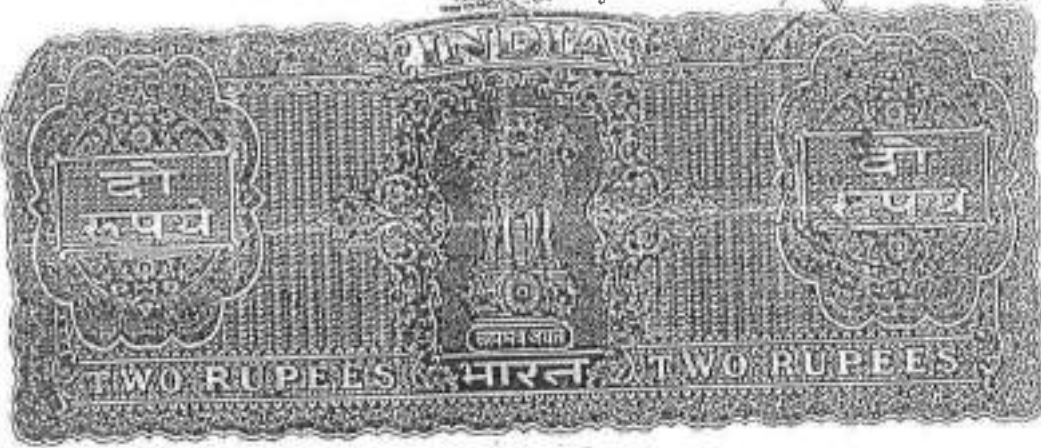
15. The Managing Trustee shall have powers whenever he thinks expedient to apply any part of the Trust Funds in acquiring or purchasing or taking on lease or otherwise any land or building for the development of the Trust activities.
16. The Board of Trustees may at any time whenever felt expedient apply any part of the funds for the publication of books compatible with the educational aims and curricular as well as the cultural values and importance.
17. So far as the investment is concerned, the funds of the Trust shall be invested in accordance with the provisions of Section 13(1)(d) read with Section 13(5) of the Income Tax Act 1961.
18. The Board of Trustees shall fix the remuneration for the Managing Trustees, Secretary and other persons associated with the activities of the Trust from out of the funds. However, payment of remuneration to them shall be reasonable and commensurate with the actual service rendered by each of them for the benefit of the Trust.



No. 1985/21  
Date Milani Memorial  
21-5-85  
N. Sathya  
(B. Sc. - SABA)  
Group Leader, Mysore City

- 9 -

19. The Managing Trustee shall have the powers to sanction all payments of the Trust from out of the funds of the Trust.
20. The Board of Trustees shall maintain or cause to be maintained correct accounts of the Income and Expenditure of the Trust.
21. The Managing Trustee shall have powers to appoint Clerks, Manager, Teachers and other staff for different Departments of the educational institutions under the Trust and fix their remuneration and frame service rules and further have powers to dispense with the services of any employee/s if his/her services are not desirable or required, with due notice wherever necessary.
22. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Deed the Board of Trustees shall have powers to modify, add, delete, amend any of the clause/clauses of the document or incorporate new provisions in this document consistent with the objects and purpose of the Trust provided at least three-fourth of the Trustees agree to the same.
23. Three-fourth of the total number of members shall form the quorum for all purposes including the amendment to this Deed.



- 10 -

24. The Managing Trustee shall have powers to negotiate, conclude and effectuate such agreements with the State and Central Governments or any other local authorities or bodies or Company or Companies or individuals for the purpose of obtaining financial or technical aid or any rights, privileges or concessions, if any, in any form as they deem fit on such terms and conditions as may appear fit to them or the furtherance of the objects of the Trust.
25. The Board of Trustees and the Trustees individually are to be generally governed by the provisions of the Indian Trust Act.
26. The Board of Trustees shall meet at least once in every three months to take stock of the progress achieved and to transact other business pertaining to the activities of the Trust.
27. The Board of Trustees shall appoint a Chartered Accountant or a Certified Auditor and get the accounts audited yearly and appoint an Advocate as and when occasion arises and they shall be paid reasonable remunerations for their services.

*[Handwritten signature]* 11



1985-05-21  
Name: M. S. S. Ahmed  
Date: 21.5.85  
N. Sushara  
S. SUSHARA  
Principal, ...

- 11 -

28. The Managing Trustee shall have the power to remove any of the Trustees if any of the acts of such TRUSTEE/S is detrimental in any manner to the TRUST or to the interest of educational institutions under the TRUST.
29. The Managing Trustee shall have the power to nominate any new or additional Trustees on conditions and terms to be indicated by the Managing Trustee himself.
30. The Managing Trustee shall open accounts/Account in any Bank/Banks in the name of the Trust or in the names of educational institutions under the Trust and he shall operate the said Account/Accounts himself or he may also authorise any other Trustee in writing to operate such account/s.
31. Upon dissolution or winding up of the Trust, if there shall remain after the settlement of all its debts and liabilities, any property whatsoever, the same shall not be paid to or distributed among the Trustees or any one also but shall be given to some other Trust or Society or Charitable Institution or Association or institutions whose objects are similar to those of this Trust.

*M. S. S. Ahmed*



- 12 -

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the DONOR/EXECUTANT herein sets his signature unto this Deed, the day, month and the year first above written in the presence of the following witnesses:

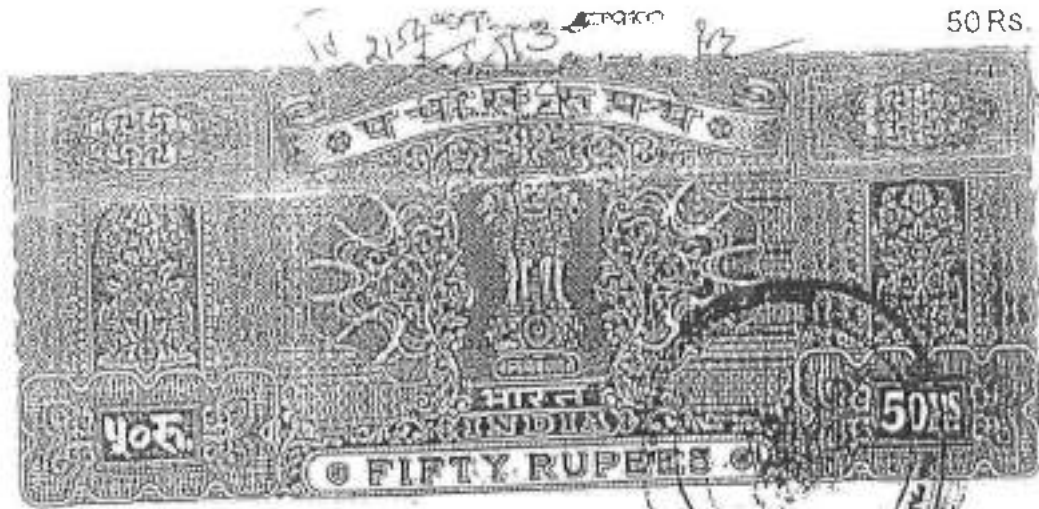
*[Handwritten Signature]*  
DONOR/EXECUTANT

WITNESSES:

1. *[Handwritten Signature]*  
(M.A. SHAH)
2. *[Handwritten Signature]*  
(*[Illegible Name]*)

Notarized by *[Handwritten Signature]*  
(S. J. K. MEADOWS)  
A.W. L. 150/80.87  
R.N. 13970.





SUPPLEMENTARY DEED OF DECLARATION

THIS SUPPLEMENTARY DEED OF DECLARATION OF TRUST is executed on this the 29th day of January, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety six

BY

1. Mr. NISSAR, AHMED,  
No. 29, Albert Street,  
Richmond Town,  
BANGALORE - 560025.
2. Mr. M. A. SHAH,  
No. 590, II Stage,  
Rajajinagar,  
BANGALORE - 560010.
3. Mrs. KAUSER,  
No. 29, Albert Street,  
Richmond Town,  
BANGALORE - 560025.

hereinafter together referred to as the BOARD OF TRUSTEES of "ABDUL HAMEED MEMORIAL EDUCATIONAL TRUST" also known as "A.H. MEMORIAL EDUCATIONAL TRUST".

WITNESSES AS HEREUNDER :

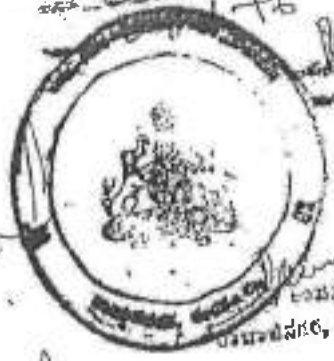
- I. WHEREAS the aforementioned Trust was established under a Deed of Trust dated 23rd day of May 1985, which was registered in the office of the Sub Registrar, Rajajinagar Bangalore, as Registration No. 58, entered in Book No. IV Volume No. 10/S.P. Volume 25, Pages 147/196-205 of the year 1985-86; AND WHEREAS the Board of Trustees constituted under the said Trust have been functioning together hitherto ;
- II. AND WHEREAS powers are vested in the Board of Trustees to modify, add, delete or to amend any of the clauses of the aforementioned Trust Deed ;
- III. AND WHEREAS the Trustees at their meeting held on 21/01/96 have considered it necessary to carry out certain amendments to the existing Deed of Trust and have unanimously

No. W 531 57  
 Issued 1. A. H. ...  
 Date 2. 1. 56  
 S. V. ...



29-1-96  
 3-0  
 30-0  
 8-0  
 2-0  
 8-0  
 2-0  
 50-0

10 SF 101 158  
 164-166 ... 2 154  
 2556 ... 76



ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಪೊಲೀಸ್ ಠಾಣೆ  
 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

160 hair  
 160 head



Mishah

...  
 ... 10



Kaus.

ಗುರುತಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ ... (ಅಧಿಕಾರಿರ ಹೆಸರು)

ನಂ. 1686. ...  
 ...

... 27/1/56  
 ... 10



.. 2 ..

resolved to incorporate and carryout certain amendments in the registered Trust Deed dated 23rd May 1985 :

IV. NOW by terms of this SUPPLEMENTARY DEED OF DECLARATION OF TRUST, it is hereby declared that henceforth the Original Trust Deed dated 23rd May 1985 shall stand amended as hereunder :

i. That the names and addresses of the Board of Trustees in Sl.No. 2 and 3 (namely Mr.Iqbal Ahmed, No.116, II stage, II phase, West of Chord Road, Bangalore-560086 and Mrs.F.Rego, Bridge Road, Balmatta, Mangalore) on Page No.1 of the Original Trust Deed shall stand deleted as they are no longer the Trustees.

ii. That Clause No.2 on Page No.3 of the Original Trust Deed giving the address of the Trust shall stand deleted and in the said place the following matter shall be incorporated :

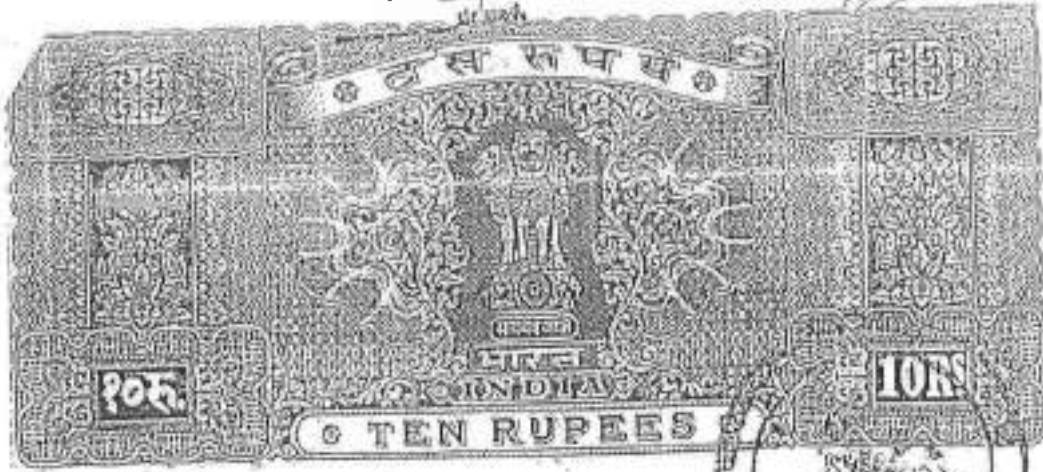
" THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE TRUST SHALL LOCATE AT NO.29, ALBERT STREET, RICHMOND TOWN, BANGALORE - 560025 "

*Iqbal Ahmed*  
*K. S. Rao*  
*K. S. Rao*

11...3

क्र. 2-1-54

10Rs



.. 3 ..

The BOARD OF TRUSTEES have now set their hand to this SUPPLEMENTARY DEED OF DECLARATION OF TRUST in token of due execution of this instrument after due compliance with all the requirements stipulated under the Original Deed of Trust dated 23rd May 1985, and also in compliance with the formalities in accordance with law.

1. Mr. Nissar

2. Mr. M. A. Shah

3. Mrs. Kauser

(Kauser)

WITNESSES :

1. [Signature] (Chairman)

For Presidency School

Chairman

2. Srinivas Kumar K.T.  
(SRINIVASA KUMAR, K.T.)

Drawn by: S. Shanmugasundaram



## **A.H. MEMORIAL EDUCATIONAL TRUST [REGD.]**

**Extract of the MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES HELD  
AT ITS REGISTERED OFFICE AT NO.9 ALBERT STREET,RICHMOND TOWN  
BAGALORE-560025 ON 16<sup>TH</sup> FEBURARY 2016 AT 11.00 AM**

### **MEMBERS PRESENT**

- 1.Mr.Nissar Ahmed
- 2.Mr M.A.Shah
- 3.Mrs Kauser ahmed
- 4.Mr D.S.Sathyanaryana
- 5.Mr Suhael Ahmed

### **Extention of Membership of Mr Suhael Ahmed as Trustee**

The Managing Trustee informed the members that the term of Mr Suhael Ahmed as Trustee of the trust will end on 31.3.2016. He informed the members that since the activities of the institutions were growing, his valuable service is required by the trust. He also informed the members that Mr Suhael Ahmed has given his willingness to serve the trust in future also. .

The subject was deliberated upon and decided as under

**"Resolved that the action of the Trust in extending the tenure of Mr. Suhael Ahmed , as a Trustee of the AH Memorial Educational Trust by another five [5] years ending March 31, 2021, be and is hereby approved"**

**Carried Unanimously**

**For A.H.Memorial Educational Trust**

**Managing Trustee**

---

Corporate Office : No. 8/1, Kings Street, Richmond Town, Bangalore - 560025. Tel. : 080 4925 5533  
Registered Address : No. 29 Albert Street, Richmond Town, Bangalore - 560025.



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-2, 2(A) & 2(B)**

## **ACT, NOTIFICATION & MINORITY CERTIFICATE**



# ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪತ್ರ

ಅಧಿಕೃತವಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಕಟಿಸಲಾದುದು

ವಿಶೇಷ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಪತ್ರಿಕೆ

ಭಾಗ - IV-A	ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ಗುರುವಾರ, ಮೇ ೧೬, ೨೦೧೩ (ವೈಶಾಖ ೨೬, ಶಕ ವರ್ಷ ೧೯೩೫)	ನಂ. ೭೭೨
Part - IV-A	Bangalore, Thursday, May 16, 2013 (Vaishakha 26, Shaka Varsha 1935)	No. 772

PARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS AND LEGISLATION SECRETARIAT  
# NOTIFICATION

NO: SAMVYASHAE 11 SHASANA 2013, Bangalore, dated: 16.05.2013

Ordered that the translation of the ಪ್ರಸಿದ್ಧ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2013 (2013ರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 41) in the English language, be published as authorised by the Governor of Karnataka under clause (3) of Article 348 of the constitution of India in the Karnataka Gazette for general information.

The following translation of the ಪ್ರಸಿದ್ಧ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2013 (2013ರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 41) in the English language is published in the Official Gazette under the authority of the Governor of Karnataka under clause (3) of Article 348 of the Constitution of India.

**KARNATAKA ACT NO. 41 OF 2013**

(First Published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary on the Twenty-fifth day of March, 2013)

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY ACT, 2013**

(Received the assent of the Governor on the Twenty second day of March, 2013)

An Act to establish and incorporate in the State of Karnataka, a University of unitary nature in the private sector by A. H. Memorial Education Trust, Bangalore, to promote and undertake the advancement of applied University education in Business and Management Studies, Life Sciences, Computer Science & Information Technology and other Technical courses, Medical Sciences and allied sectors and for the matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

Whereas, it is expedient to establish and incorporate in the State of Karnataka, a University of unitary nature in private sector by the A.H. Memorial Educational Trust, Bangalore, to promote and undertake the advancement of applied University Education in - Business and Management Studies, Life Sciences, Computer Science & Information Technology and other Technical courses, Medical Sciences and allied sectors and for the matters connected therewith or incidental thereto for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

Be it enacted by the Karnataka State Legislature in the sixty fourth year of the Republic of India as follows:-

**CHAPTER - I  
PRELIMINARY**

1. Short title, extent and commencement. - (1) This Act may be called the Presidency University Act, 2013.

(2) It extends to the whole of the State of Karnataka.

(3) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification, in the official Gazette, appoint.

2. Definitions. - In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, -

- (a) "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University as specified in section 25.
- (b) "Agenda Matters" means all the matters and businesses to be designated in the Statutes each of which can be either included in the Agenda or be taken up for discussion and decision at a meeting of the Board of Governors or the Board of Management or any Committees, as the case may be, only subject to the prior written approval of the Chancellor, consenting to the passing of such matters and businesses at such a meeting;
- (c) "Board of Governors" means the Board of Governors of the University as specified in Section 23;
- (d) "Board of Management" means the Board of Management of the University as specified in Section 24;
- (e) "Chancellor", "Vice-Chancellor", "Pro Vice-Chancellor" means respectively the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and Pro Vice Chancellor of the University;
- (f) "Campus" means a campus established, maintained by the University wherever situated;
- (g) "Committees" means the committees formed under this Act or by the various functionaries of the University as the case may be and includes the Nomination Committee, the Finance Committee and such other committees;
- (h) "Constituent College" means a college or institution established and maintained by the University;
- (i) "Finance Committee" means the Finance Committee of the University as specified in Section 27;
- (j) "Government" means the Government of Karnataka;
- (k) "National Accreditation bodies" means a body established by the Central Government for laying down norms and conditions for ensuring academic standards of higher education, such as University Grants Commission, All India Council of Technical Education, National Council of Teacher Education, Medical and Dental Councils of India, Pharmaceutical Council of India, National Council of Assessment and Accreditation, Indian Council of Agriculture Research, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research etc. and includes the Government;
- (l) "Prescribed" means prescribed by rules made by the Government under this Act;
- (m) "Principal in relation to a Constituent College" means the head of the Constituent College and includes, where there is no Principal or in the absence of a Principal appointed, the Vice-Principal or any other person for the time being appointed to act as Principal;
- (n) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- (o) "Regional Centre" means a centre established or maintained by the University for the purpose of coordinating and supervising the work of Study Centres in any region and for performing such other functions as may be conferred on such centre by the Board of Management;
- (p) "Sponsoring Authority" or "Sponsoring Body" in relation to this Act means the Founding Trust;
- (q) "State" means State of Karnataka;
- (r) "Statutes" and "Regulations" means respectively the Statutes and Regulations of the University made under this Act;
- (s) "Study Centre" means a centre established and maintained by the University for the purpose of advising, counseling or for rendering any other assistance required by the students in the context of the education;
- (t) "Teacher" means and includes a Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, Reader or Lecturer or such other person as may be appointed for imparting instruction or conducting or to guide research in the University or in a Constituent College and includes the Principal of Constituent College in conformity with the norms prescribed by the University Grants Commission;
- (u) "Trust" means the AE Memorial Educational Trust registered under the Trust Act, 1882.
- (v) "University Grants Commission" means the Commission established under section 4 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (Central Act 3 of 1956);
- (w) "University" means the Presidency University established and incorporated under this Act;
- (x) "Visitor" means the Visitor of the University as specified in section 15.



CHAPTER - II  
THE UNIVERSITY AND SPONSORING BODY

**3. Proposal for the establishment of the University.** - (1) The Trust shall have the right to establish the University of unitary nature subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

- (2) The proposal to establish a University shall be made to the State Government by the Trust.
- (3) The proposal shall contain the following particulars, namely:-
  - (i) the objectives of the University along with the details of the Trust;
  - (ii) the extent and status of the University and the availability of land;
  - (iii) the nature and type of programmes of study and research to be undertaken by the University during a period of five academic years immediately following the commencement date;
  - (iv) the academic resource (faculties), courses of study and research proposed to be started;
  - (v) the campus development such as buildings, equipment and structural amenities;
  - (vi) the phased outlays of capital expenditure for a period of five academic years immediately following the commencement date;
  - (vii) the item-wise recurring expenditure, sources of finance and estimated expenditure for each student;
  - (viii) the scheme for mobilizing resources and the cost of capital thereto and the manner of repayments to each source;
  - (ix) the scheme of generation of funds internally through the recovery of fee from students, revenues anticipated from consultancy and other activities relating to the objects of the University and other anticipated incomes;
  - (x) the details of expenditure on unit cost, the extent of concessions or rebates in fee, freeship and scholarship for students belonging to economically weaker sections and the fee structure indicating varying rate of fee, if any, that would be levied on students who are either non resident Indians or persons of Indian origin or sponsored by non resident Indians or persons of Indian origin and students of nationalities other than India;
  - (xi) the years of experience and expertise in the concerned discipline at the command of the Trust; as well as the financial resources;
  - (xii) the system for selection of students to the courses of study at the University; and
  - (xiii) status of fulfilment of such other conditions as may be required by the State Government to be fulfilled before the establishment of the University.

(4) A Screening Committee shall be constituted by the State Government consisting of three member who are Ex-officio members of Karnataka State Higher Education Council to examine the proposals received, which shall make recommendations to the State Government.

**4. Establishment of the University.** - (1) Where the State Government, after considering the recommendations of the screening Committee and holding such inquiry as it may deem necessary, is satisfied that,-

- (i) the Trust has the ability to run an University with sufficient infrastructure.
- (ii) owns a land to the extent specified below in accordance with its location, namely:-
  - (a) twenty five acres of land if it is within limits of Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike;
  - (b) forty acres of land if it is out side the limits of Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike but within Bangalore Metropolitan Region Development Authority area;
  - (c) not less than sixty acres of land in the places other than the places specified in clauses (a) and (b).

The land specified above shall consist of a single block and it shall be in the name of concerned trust/institution/ university itself. Based on the furnished particulars required in sub-section (3) of section 3, it may direct the Trust to establish the permanent Statutory Endowment Fund as specified in section 47.

(2) After the establishment of the Permanent Statutory Endowment Fund, the State Government may, by notification, in the official Gazette, accord sanction for establishment of the University of unitary nature in the State by the name of "Presidency University".

(3) The headquarters of the University shall be at Bangalore. The University shall have Campuses or Regional Centres, Study Centres anywhere in Karnataka and subject to the prior permission of the State Government and as per UGC norms.

(4) The First Chancellor, the First Vice-Chancellor, First members of the Board of Governors, First members of the Board of Management and the Academic Council and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, shall constitute a body corporate and can sue and be sued in the name of the University.

(5) On sanction for the establishment of the University under sub-section (2), the land and other movable and immovable properties acquired, created, arranged or built by the Trust for the purpose of the University shall vest in the University.

(6) In all suits and other legal proceedings by or against the University, the pleading shall be signed and verified by, and all processes in such suits and proceedings shall be issued to and be served on the Registrar.

(7) The land, building and other properties of the University shall not be used for any purpose other than incidental to the objects of the University.

**5. Grants and Financial Assistance.**- The University shall be self-financing and shall neither make a demand nor shall be entitled to any maintenance grant-in-aid or any other financial assistance from the State or any other body or corporation owned or controlled by the State:

Provided that the State may, provide financial support through grants or otherwise,-

(a) for research, development and other activities for which other State Government organizations are provided financial assistance; or

(b) for any specific research or programmes receiving support from the State Government; and

(c) for the benefit of similar universities in the State whether subject to a change in State policy or otherwise:

Provided that the university may receive any financial support from any other source.

**6. Power to establish constituent Colleges, additional campuses, Regional Centres or Study Centres.**- The University may have Constituent Colleges, Regional Centres, additional campuses and Study Centres at such places in the State as it deems fit after the completion of five years after its establishment with prior approval of the State Government subject to norms of UGC and other National Accreditation bodies.

**7. Objectives of the University.** - The University shall employ a broad range of strategies to achieve its vision and objectives,-

(i) to support, promote and undertake advancement of and innovation in University education leading up to and including post graduate, doctoral and post doctoral courses in the Business and Management Studies, Life Sciences, Computer Science & Information Technology and other Technical courses, Medical Sciences and allied sectors and make provisions for research, advancement and dissemination of knowledge, including consultancy in these fields;

(ii) to collaborate with any other universities, research institutions, non-profit organizations, industry associations, professional associations or other organizations, to conceptualize, design, develop and offer specific educational and research programmes, training programmes and exchange programmes for students, faculty members and others;

(iii) to undertake collaborative research and advocacy with any organizations with prior approval of the State Government;

(iv) to disseminate and enhance knowledge by providing instructional and research facilities in such branches of learning as it may deem fit and in particular, to make special provisions for integrated courses in the proposed areas and other such Higher Educational Programmes of the University and to make appropriate measures for promoting interdisciplinary studies and research;

(v) to develop human resources to meet the demands of high end technical and professional industries with research on future sustainable technologies offering an engineering solutions and support technology solutions and technical management, technology management.

(vi) to provide an innovative system of University level education, flexible and open with regard to methods and places of learning, combination of courses eligibility for enrolment, age of entry, conduct of examinations and operation of programmes with a view to promoting access and equity in higher learning besides encouraging excellence in new fields of knowledge and placing special emphasis on both academic as well as application oriented learning;

(vii) to develop resource centres to contribute to quality education with prior approval of the State Government;

(viii) to establish Campuses, Regional centres study centres and constituent Colleges at various locations in Karnataka and to contribute and develop an understanding of educational change in technical, professional, general education and social and human development with prior approval of Government;

(ix) to institute degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions like award of credits on the basis of successful completion of academic work evaluated through multiple modern methods of assessment;

(x) to disseminate knowledge and develop a public debate on issues of education and allied development fields through seminars, conferences, executive education programmes, community development programmes, publications and training programmes and events;

(xi) to undertake programmes for development and training of faculty and researchers of the University in partnership with any other university of quality with prior approval of the State Government;

(xii) to undertake necessary or expedient action to pursue and promote the objectives of the University;

(xiii) to pursue any objectives as may be approved by the Government for the enhancement of education and other development sectors in India.

**8. Powers of the University.** - The University shall have the following powers, namely:-

(i) to establish and maintain such Campuses, Regional Centres and Study Centres in Karnataka as may be determined by the University from time to time in the manner laid down by the Statutes with prior approval of the Government and as per UGC norms;

(ii) to carry out all such other activities as may be necessary or feasible in furtherance of the objectives of the University;

(iii) to confer degrees or other academic distinctions in the manner and under conditions laid down in the Statutes;

(iv) to institute and award fellowships, scholarships and prizes, awards, medals etc., in accordance with the Statutes;

(v) to demand and receive such fees, bills, invoices and collect charges as may be fixed by the Statutes or rules, as the case may be;

(vi) to make provisions for extracurricular activities for students and employees;

(vii) to make appointments of the Faculty, officers and employees of the University or a Constituent College, Campuses, Regional Centres, Study Centres;

(viii) to receive voluntary donations and gifts of any kind not prohibited by any Law for the time being in force and to acquire, hold, manage, maintain and dispose of any movable or immovable property, including trust and endowment properties for the purpose of the University or a Constituent College or a Campus, Regional Centre, Study Centre;

(ix) to institute and maintain hostels and to recognize places of residence for students of the University or a Constituent College;

(x) to supervise and control the residence and to regulate the discipline among the students and all categories of employees and to lay down the conditions of service of such employees, including the Code of Conduct for the students and employees;

(xi) to create academic, administrative and support staff and other necessary posts;

(xii) to co-operate and collaborate with other Universities in such a manner and for such purposes as the University may determine from time to time.

(xiii) to organize and conduct refresher courses, orientation courses workshops, seminars and other programmes for teachers, lesson writers, principals and other academic staff.

(xiv) to determine standards of admission to the University or a Constituent College, Regional Centres, Study Centres with the approval of Academic Council and to make admission of students of Karnataka not less than the extent provided in this Act;

(xv) to do all such other acts or things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be necessary to further the objectives of the University;

(xvi) to institute Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other academic distinctions on the basis of examination or any other method of evaluation approved by the Government;

(xvii) to provide for the preparation of instructional materials, including films, cassettes, tapes, video cassettes, CD, VCD and other software and other relevant electronic and print media;

(xviii) to raise, collect, subscribe and borrow money with the approval of the Board of Governors whether on the security of the property of the University, for the purposes of the University;

(xix) to acquire, takeover, and run the management of any other educational institution with the prior approval of the State Government;

(xx) to acquire properties with the prior approval of the Board of Management;

(xxi) to undertake any other activities connected with or incidental to above objectives of the University.

**9. University open to all classes, castes, creed, gender or nation.** - The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. All admissions shall be made on the basis of merit in the qualifying examinations:

Provided that forty percent of the admissions in all courses of the university shall be reserved for the students of Karnataka State and admissions shall be made through a Common Entrance Examination conducted by the State Government or its agency and seats shall be allotted as per the merit and reservation policy of the State Government from time to time.

Provided further that where there are less than ten seats in any course like Post Graduate, they shall be reserved by clubbing such courses together and where there are less than three posts in any course they shall be reserved by rotation.

**10. National Accreditation.**- The University shall seek accreditation from respective statutory national accreditation bodies soon after its establishment. Further all the courses run by Private Universities shall be as per the regulations of the National Accreditation Bodies.

**11. Powers of the sponsoring body.**- The sponsoring body shall have the following powers with reference to the University, each of which may be exercised by the Sponsoring Body at its discretion, namely:-

(i) to appoint or re-appoint or terminate the appointment of the Chancellor;

(ii) to constitute the first Board of Governors of the University;

(iii) to nominate the chairperson of the Board of Governors;

(iv) to nominate three persons as members of the Board of Governors;

(v) to nominate two persons as members of the Board of Management;

(vi) to determine the source of funds to be contributed to the University Endowment Fund;

(vii) to determine the application and spending of moneys by the University;

(viii) to resolve any conflict at the meeting of the Board of Governors in the manner provided for in this Act.

**CHAPTER - III**  
**OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

**12. Officers of the University.** - The following shall be the officers of the University, namely:

(i) The Visitor;

(ii) The Pro-visitor;

(iii) The Chancellor;

(iv) The Vice-Chancellor;

- (v) The Pro Vice-Chancellor;
- (vi) The Registrar;
- (vii) The Finance Officer; and
- (viii) Such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

**13. The Visitor.**- (1) His Excellency the Governor of Karnataka shall be the Visitor of the University and the visitor may offer suggestions for the improvement of the functioning of the University.

(2) The Visitor shall preside at the convocation of the University for conferring degrees and diplomas.

(3) The Visitor shall have the following powers, namely:-

- (i) to call for any paper or information relating to the affairs of the University;
- (ii) on the basis of the information received by the Visitor and if he is satisfied that any order, proceedings or decision taken by any authority of the University is not in conformity with the Act, Regulations, or Rules, he may issue such directions as he may deem fit in the interest of the University and the directions so issued shall be complied with by all the concerned.

**14. The Pro-Visitor.**- (1) The Hon'ble Minister for Higher Education, Government of Karnataka shall be the pro-visitor of the University.-

(2) The pro-visitor shall, when the Visitor is absent, preside at the Convocation of the University for conferring degrees and diplomas.

**15. The Chancellor.**- (1) The Chancellor shall be appointed by the Sponsoring Body.

(2) The founder trustee of the Sponsoring Body shall be the first Chancellor, who shall hold for life or till he demits office.

(3) The subsequent Chancellor shall be either the then Trustee of the Sponsoring Body or such other person of eminence of national figure in the field of education, science, culture or public life, when such an appointment is being considered, as may be decided by the Sponsoring Body.

(4) The subsequent Chancellor so appointed shall hold the office as determined by the Sponsoring Body.

(5) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes made there under, which shall include the following powers, namely:-

- (i) to function as the head of the University;
- (ii) to preside at all convocations of the University in absence of visitor and pro-visitor ;
- (iii) to function as a Chairperson of the Board of Governors of the University ;
- (iv) to appoint or re-appoint or terminate the appointment of the Vice-Chancellor, in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the Statutes;
- (v) to nominate a person as a member of the Nomination Committee as referred to in sub-section (2) of section 16 of this Act;
- (vi) to preapprove the appointment of the Pro Vice-Chancellor, the Dean, the Registrar and the Finance Officer;
- (vii) to nominate two academicians as members on the Board of Governors;
- (viii) to appoint the first Pro Vice-Chancellor and the Finance Officer;
- (ix) to constitute the first Board of Management, the Finance Committee, the Research Council and the Academic Council;
- (x) to pre-approve the Agenda matters in the manner provided for in the Act;
- (xi) to resolve a conflict (excluding conflicts at a meeting of the Board of Governors) in the manner provided in this Act.

(6) In the event of there being a conflict inter-se between the functionary or body and any other functionary or body of the University, then the issue shall be referred to the Chancellor and the decision of the Chancellor in respect of such issue shall be final and binding on the University.

**16. The Vice-Chancellor.**- (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor for a term of three years subject to other terms and conditions as may be laid down by the Statutes from among three

persons recommended by the Nomination Committee constituted in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2). After the term of three years, it is renewable for another term of three years.

Provided that a Vice-chancellor shall continue to hold the office even after expiry of his term till new Vice-chancellor joins. However, in any case this period shall not exceed one year.

(2) The Nomination Committee referred to in sub-section (1) shall consist of the following persons, namely:-

(i) One person nominated by the Chancellor;

(ii) Two nominees of the Board of Governors, one of whom shall be nominated as the Convenor of the Committee by the Board of Governors.

(3) The Nomination Committee shall, on the basis of merit, recommend three persons suitable to hold the office of the Vice-Chancellor and forward the same to the Chancellor along with a concise statement showing the academic qualifications and other distinctions of each person.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Principal Executive and Academic Officer of the University and shall exercise general supervision and control over the affairs of the University and give effect to the decisions of the authorities of the University.

Provided that, where any matter, other than the appointment of a Teacher is of urgent nature requiring immediate action and the same could not be immediately dealt with by any officer or the authority or other body of the University empowered by or under this Act to deal with it, the Vice-Chancellor may take such action as he may deem fit with the prior written approval of the Chancellor.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be laid down by the Statutes or the Rules.

Provided that, where in the opinion of the Vice-chancellor, any decision of any authority of the university is outside the powers conferred by this Act or Statutes, Regulations or Rules made there under or is likely to be prejudicial to the interests of the University, he shall request the concerned authority to revise its decision within fifteen days from the date of its decision and in case the authority refuses to revise such decision wholly or partly or fails to take any decision within fifteen days, then such matter shall be referred to the Chancellor and his decision thereon shall be final.

(6) The services of the Vice-Chancellor can be terminated by the Chancellor with the approval of the Board of Governors after following the principles of natural justice and after providing an opportunity to present his case including for termination on disciplinary grounds.

(7) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at the convocation of the University in the absence of the Visitor, Pro-Visitor and the Chancellor.

**17. The Pro Vice-Chancellor.**- The Vice-Chancellor shall appoint not exceeding three pro-vice Chancellors with the written approval of the Chancellor in such manner and they shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be laid down by the Statutes.

**18. Deans of faculties.**- Deans of faculties shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the written approval of the Chancellor in such manner and they shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be laid down by the Statutes.

**19. The Registrar.**- (1) The Registrar shall be appointed by the Chancellor with the written approval of the Chancellor in such manner and on such terms and conditions as may be laid down by the Statutes.

(2) All contracts as defined in statutes shall be entered into and signed by the Registrar on behalf of the University.

(3) The Registrar shall have the power to authenticate records on behalf of the University and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred by the statutes or may be required from time to time, by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

(4) The Registrar shall be responsible for the due custody of the records and the common seal of the University and shall be bound to place before the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor or any other authority, all such information and documents as demanded.

**20. The Finance Officer.**- The Finance Officer shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the written approval of the Chancellor in such manner and he shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be laid down by the Statutes.

21. **Other Officers.** The manner of appointment, terms and conditions of service and powers and duties of the other officers of the University shall be such as may be specified by Statutes.

#### CHAPTER - IV

#### AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

22. **Authorities of the University.**- The following shall be the authorities of the University, namely:-

- (i) The Board of Governors;
- (ii) The Board of Management;
- (iii) The Academic Council;
- (iv) The Research and Innovation Council;
- (v) The Finance Committee; and
- (vi) Such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be the authorities of the University.

23. **The Board of Governors and its powers.**- (1) The Board of Governors shall consist of the following, namely:-

- (i) The Chancellor - Chairperson
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor - Member
- (iii) The Principal Secretary/Secretary to the State Government in the Higher Education or by his nominee not below the rank of Deputy Secretary;
- (iv) The Principal Secretary/Secretary to the Government in the Medical Education or by his nominee not below the rank of Deputy Secretary;
- (v) One expert from the field of management, finance or any other specialized, including administration to be nominated by the State Government;
- (vi) Two persons nominated by the Sponsoring Body of whom one shall be woman;
- (vii) The Pro Vice-Chancellor who shall be a non-voting member;
- (viii) One eminent educationist nominee of the university grant commission.

(2) The Registrar shall be non-voting member Secretary of the Board of Governors.

(3) The tenure of office of the members of the Board of Governors, appointment of members, other than Government nominees, renewal and removal, etc., shall be such as may be laid down by the Statutes.

(4) All meetings of the Board of Governors shall always be chaired by the Chancellor and in his absence by any one of the nominees of the Chancellor. If Chancellor has not nominated any person to Chair such a meeting, members present in the meeting shall elect the Chairperson for that meeting only from among themselves by a simple majority.

(5) Quorum for all meetings of the Board of Governors shall be three members attending and voting at such meeting.

Provided that the presence of either the Chancellor or one nominee of the Sponsoring Body and in the absence of the Chancellor or one nominee of Sponsoring Body, the Vice Chancellor, shall always be necessary to form the quorum for any meeting of the Board of Governors.

(6) The Board of Governors shall be the Principal Governing Body of the University and shall have the following powers, namely:-

- (i) to appoint the Statutory Auditors of the University;
- (ii) to lay down policies to be pursued by the University;
- (iii) to review decisions of the other authorities of the University if they are not in conformity with the provisions of this Act, or the Statutes or the Rules;
- (iv) to approve the Budget and Annual Report of the University;
- (v) to make new or additional Statutes or amend or repeal the earlier Statutes and Rules;
- (vi) to take decisions about voluntary winding up of the University;

(vi) to approve proposals for submission to the Government;

(vii) to nominate three members to the Fee Regulation Committee;

(ix) to take such decisions and steps as are found desirable for effectively carrying out the objects of the University.

(7) The Board of Governor shall, meet at least three times a year.

(8) The Board of Governors shall meet at such time and place as may be specified by Statute.

**24. The Board of Management.**- (1) The Board of Management shall consist of the following, namely:-

(i) The Vice Chancellor;

(ii) The Pro-Vice Chancellors;

(iii) The Registrar;

(iv) Two nominees of the Sponsoring Body;

(v) Two Deans of the faculties as nominated by the Vice Chancellor.

(2) The Vice Chancellor shall be the Chairperson of the Board of Management and the Registrar shall be the Secretary of the Board of Management.

(3) The Board of management shall be the executive body of the University. The powers and functions of the Board of Management shall be such as may be specified by the statutes.

(4) All meetings of the Boards of Management shall always be chaired by the Vice Chancellor and in the absence of the Vice Chancellor, by the nominee of the Sponsoring Body and where the Sponsoring Body has not nominated any nominees, then by any other member as elected by the members present in the meeting.

(5) In the event of a conflict of opinion at a meeting of the Board of Management, the issue shall be referred to the Chancellor and the decision of the Chancellor in respect of such issue shall be final and binding on the University.

**25. The Academic Council.**- (1) The Academic Council shall consist of the following, namely:-

(i) The Vice-Chancellor - Chairperson

(ii) The Pro Vice Chancellor - Members

(iii) The Registrar - Secretary

(iv) Such other members as may be specified by the Statutes.

(2) The Academic Council shall be the principal academic body of the University and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, Regulations and the Rules, co-ordinate and exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the University.

**26. The Research and Innovation Council.**- (1) Research and Innovation Council shall be the Principal Research and Innovation Committee of the University and shall provide the larger holistic vision of the kind of research to be undertaken by the University, including prioritization of the research areas. Research and Innovation Council shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, Regulations and the Rules, co-ordinate and exercise general supervision over the Innovation and Research policies of the University.

(2) The Research and Innovation Council shall consist of the following, namely:-

(i) The Vice-Chancellor - Chairperson

(ii) The Pro Vice Chancellor - Member

(iii) The Dean of Research - Secretary

(iv) Head of the Department of Innovation - Member

(v) Deans of all Faculties - Members; and

(vi) Such other members as may be specified in the Statutes.

**27. The Finance Committee.**- (1) The Finance Committee shall consist of the following, namely:-

(i) The Chancellor or his Nominee - Chairperson



- |  |   |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| (iii) The Vice-Chancellor                                    | - | Member      |
| (iii) The Registrar  | - | Member      |
| (iv) The Finance Officer                                     | - | Secretary   |
| (v) One nominee of the Sponsoring Body                       | - | Member; and |
| (vi) Such other members as may be specified in the statutes. |   |             |

(2) The Finance Committee shall be the principal financial body of the University to take care of financial matters and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, Rules and Statutes co-ordinate and exercise general supervision over the financial matters of the University.

**28. Other Authorities.**- The constitution, powers and functions of the other authorities of the University shall be such as may be specified by the statutes.

**29. Disqualification for membership of an Authority or Body:** A person shall be disqualified for being a member of any of the Bodies of the University, if he:

- is of unsound mind and stands so declared by a competent court;
- is an undischarged insolvent;
- has been convicted of any offence involving moral turpitude;
- is conducting or engaging himself in private coaching classes, or
- has been punished for indulging in or promoting unfair practice in the conduct of any examination, in any form, anywhere.
- As and when the Sponsoring Body were to form an opinion in writing that a Member of any of the authorities or bodies is unfit to hold the post.

**30. Proceedings not invalidated on account of vacancy.**- No act or proceedings of any authority of the University shall be invalid merely by reason of the existence of any vacancy or defect in the constitution of the authority.

**31. Provisions pertaining to Agenda Matters.**- (1) No Agenda Matter shall be either included in the Agenda for or taken up for discussion and decided in the meeting of the Board of Governors or the Board of Management or any Committees without obtaining the prior approval of the Chancellor.

(2) In the event of breach, the Chancellor shall be entitled at all time to immediately take remedial action by reversing all decisions taken by any functionary or body of the University in breach of the provisions of the Act and consequent upon the pursuit of such a remedial action all such actions taken by the functionary or body of the University in breach of the provisions of the Act shall be deemed to be null and void, ab initio and consequently the status quo ante shall prevail in respect of the matter or decision in breach.

#### CHAPTER - V STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

**32. Statutes.**- Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for any matter relating to the University and staff, as given below, namely:-

- the procedure for transaction of business of the Authorities of the University and the composition of bodies not specified in this Act;
- the operation of the permanent statutory endowment fund, University endowment fund, the general fund and the development fund;
- the terms and conditions of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the Finance Officer and their powers and functions;
- the mode of recruitment and the terms and conditions of service of the other officers, Teachers and employees of the University;
- the procedure for resolving disputes between the University and its officers, Faculty members, employees and students;
- creation, abolition or restructuring of departments and faculties;
- the manner of co-operation with other Universities or Institutions of higher learning;
- the procedure for conferment of honorary degrees;

- (ix) provisions regarding grant of free ships and scholarships;
- (x) policies in respect of seats in different courses of studies and the procedure of admission of students to such courses;
- (xi) policy relating to the fee chargeable from students for various courses of studies;
- (xii) institution of fellowships, scholarships, studentships, free ships, medals and prizes;
- (xiii) any other matters which may be decided by the Board of Governors or required to be provided by statutes under this Act.

**33. Statutes how made.**- (1) The first statutes framed by the Board of Management shall be submitted to the Board of Governors for its approval.

(2) The Board of Governors shall consider the First Statutes, submitted by the Board of Management and shall give its approval thereon with such modifications, if any, as it may deem necessary.

(3) The University shall publish the First Statutes, as approved by the Board of Governors in the University Notification, and thereafter, the First Statutes shall come into force from the date of its publication.

**34. Power to amend the Statutes.**- The Board of Governors may, make new or additional Statutes or amend or repeal the Statutes.

**35. Regulations.**- Subject to the provisions of this Act, the regulations may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:-

- (i) admission of students to the University and their enrolment and continuance as such;
- (ii) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and other academic distinctions of the University;
- (iii) the award of degrees and other academic distinctions;
- (iv) the conditions of the award of fellowships, scholarships, studentships, medals and prizes;
- (v) the conduct of examinations and the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examining bodies, examiners invigilators, tabulators and moderators;
- (vi) the fee to be charged for admission to the examinations, degrees and other academic distinctions of the University;
- (vii) the conditions of residence of the students at the University or a Constituent College;
- (viii) maintenance of discipline among the students of the University or a Constituent College;
- (ix) all other matters as may be provided in the Statutes under the Act.

**36. Regulations how made.**- The Regulations shall be made by the Academic Council and approved by Board of Management.

**37. Power to amend Regulations.**- The Academic Council may, with the approval of the Board of Management, make new or additional regulations or amend or repeal the regulations.

**38. Fee Regulation Committee.**- (1) The fee of the university seats reserved for Karnataka Students under section 9 shall be regulated by the Fee Regulation Committee constituted by the Government which shall be headed by a retired Supreme Court or High Court Judge and consists of Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor of the University, Principal Secretary or Secretary to Government incharge of Higher Education or by his nominee not below the rank of Deputy Secretary, Principal Secretary or Secretary to Government incharge of Medical Education or by his nominee not below the rank of Deputy Secretary, two Academicians nominated by the Board of Governors of whom one shall be woman. A Chartered Accountant of repute shall be co-opted for this purpose in the Committee.

(2) The Committee shall look after the compliance of the university in its admissions and collection of fee.

#### CHAPTER - VI MISCELLANEOUS

**39. Conditions of service of employees.**- (1) Every employee shall be appointed under a written contract subject to such terms and conditions as may be specified by the Act and regulations or prescribed if any in which shall be kept in the University and a copy of which shall be furnished to the employee concerned.

(2) Disciplinary action against the employees shall be governed by the procedure specified in the Statutes.

(3) Any dispute arising out of the contract between the University and an employee shall, be resolved in the manner provided for in the written contract and in accordance with the Statutes.

**40. Right to appeal.**- In case of disciplinary actions by the University against its employee or student, the aggrieved employee or students shall have a right to appeal as specified by the statutes.

**41. Provident or pension fund.**- The University shall constitute for the benefit of its employees such provident or pension fund and provide such insurance scheme as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be specified by the statutes and the laws in force.

**42. Disputes as to constitution of University authorities and bodies.**- If any question arises as to whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.

**43. Constitution of Committees.**- Any authority of the University mentioned in section 22, shall be empowered to constitute a committee of such authority, consisting of such members of such authority and having such powers as the authority may deem fit.

**44. Filling of casual vacancies.**- Any casual vacancy among the members, other than ex-officio members of any Authority or body of the University shall be filled in the same manner in which the member whose vacancy is to be filled up, was chosen, and the person filling the vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residual term for which the person in whose place he would have been a member.

**45. Protection of action taken in good faith.**- No suit or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer or other employee of the University for anything, which is done in good faith or intended to be done in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, the Statutes or the Rules.

**46. Transitional provisions.**- Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of this Act and the Statutes,-

(i) the first Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor, if any shall be appointed by the Chancellor;

(ii) the first Registrar and the first Finance Officer shall be appointed by the Chancellor; and

(iii) the first Board of Management, the first Finance Committee, the first Innovation and Research Council and the first Academic Council shall be constituted by the Chancellor.

**47. Permanent Statutory Endowment Fund.**- (1) The University shall establish a Permanent Statutory Endowment Fund of at least rupees twenty five crores out of which at least fifteen crores shall be in cash and remaining in the form of Bank guarantee which may be increased suo moto but shall not be decreased

Provided that in case of a University outside the Bangalore or Bangalore Rural District at least ten crores must be in form of cash and the remaining five crores shall be in form of Bank Guarantee."

(2) The University shall have power to invest the permanent Statutory Endowment Fund in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) The University may transfer any amount from the General Fund or the Development Fund to the permanent Statutory Endowment Fund. Excepting in the event of dissolution of the University, in no other circumstances can any monies be transferred from permanent Statutory Endowment Fund for other purposes.

(4) Seventy five percent of the incomes received from permanent Statutory Endowment Fund shall be used for the purpose of development or general work of the University. The remaining twenty five percent shall be reinvested in the permanent Statutory Endowment Fund.

**48. University Endowment Fund.**- (1) The University shall establish a University Endowment Fund having such funds as may be determined by the Sponsoring Body which can include donations and other funds received from time to time.

(2) The University shall have the power to invest the University Endowment Fund in a manner as may be specified by the Statutes.

(4) The University Endowment Fund is a self-imposed fund that the University desires to maintain voluntarily and invest it responsibly to protect itself from financial challenges that may arise in account of pursuing social objectives and/or unforeseen circumstance.

(4) The University may transfer any amount from the General Fund or the development fund to the University Endowment Fund. Excepting in the event of dissolution of the University, in no other circumstances can any monies be transferred from the University Endowment Fund for other purposes.

(5) Eighty percent of the incomes received from the University Endowment Fund shall be used for the purposes of development or general work of the University. The remaining twenty percent shall be reinvested into the University Endowment Fund.

**49. General Fund.** - (1) The University shall establish a General Fund to which the following amount shall be credited, namely:-

- (i) all fees which may be charged by the University;
- (ii) all sums received from any other source not prohibited by any law for the time being in force;
- (iii) all contributions made by the University;
- (iv) all contributions/donations made in this behalf by any other person or body which are not prohibited by any law for the time being in force.

(2) The funds credited to the General Fund shall be applied to meet all the recurring expenditure of the University.

**50. Development fund.**- (1) The University shall establish a Development Fund to which the following funds shall be credited, namely:-

- (i) development fees which may be charged from students;
- (ii) all sums received from any other source for the purposes of the development of the University;
- (iii) all contributions made to the University;
- (iv) all contributions/donations made in this behalf by any other person or body which are not prohibited by any law for the time being in force; and
- (v) all incomes received from the Permanent Statutory Endowment Fund.

(2) The funds credited to the Development Fund from time to time shall be utilized for the development of the University.

**51. Maintenance of funds.**- The funds established under sections 47, 48, 49 and 50 shall, subject to general supervision and control of the Board of Governors, be regulated and maintained in such manner as may be prescribed.

**52. Annual Report.**- (1) The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Board of Management and shall be submitted to the Board of Governors for its approval.

(2) The Board of Governors shall consider the annual report in its meeting and may approve the same with or without modification.

(3) A copy of the annual report duly approved by the Board of Governors shall be sent to the Visitor and the State Government before 31<sup>st</sup> December following close of the financial year in 31<sup>st</sup> March of each year.

**53. Account and audit.**- (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Board of Management and all funds accruing to or received by the University from all source and all amount disbursed or paid shall be entered in the account maintained by the University.

(2) The annual accounts of the University shall be audited by an auditor, who is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, every year.

(3) A copy of the annual accounts and the balance sheet together with the audit report shall be submitted to the Board of Governors before 30<sup>th</sup> November following close of the financial year in 31<sup>st</sup> March of each year.

(4) The annual accounts, the balance sheet and the audit report shall be considered by the Board of Governors at its meeting and the Board of Governors shall forward the same to the Visitor and the State Government with its observations before 31<sup>st</sup> December of each year.

(b) in the event of any material alteration in the Report of the Auditors, the State Government or the Board of Directors of the University, and such directions shall be binding on the University.

**54. Mode of proof of University record.**- A copy of any receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding or resolution of any authority or committee of the University or other documents in possession of the University or any entry in any register duly maintained by the University, if certified by the Registrar, shall be received as prima facie evidence of such receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding, resolution or document or the existence of entry in the register and shall be admitted as evidence of the matters and transaction therein recorded where the original thereof would, if produced, have been admissible in evidence.

**55. Power of State Government to issue directions.**- The State Government may give such directions to the University as in its opinion are necessary or expedient for carrying out the purposes of this Act or to give effect to any of the provisions contained therein or of any rules or orders made thereunder and the Board of Governor or the Board of management, as the case may be, of the University shall comply with every such direction.

**56. Penalties.**- (1) Whoever contravenes the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder or any examination matters or in matters relating to award of degrees or in giving marks cards shall on conviction be punishable with fine of rupees fifty thousand which may extend to ten lakhs rupees or with an imprisonment for a term of six months which may extend to two years or with both.

Provided that, where the University is also involved the permission letter granted under this Act to commence the University shall be withdrawn.

(2) A penalty under this section may be imposed without prejudice to the penalty specified in any other Act.

**57. Power to enter and inspect.**- Any officer not below the rank of Group 'A' officer authorised by the State Government in this behalf, shall, subject to such conditions as may be specified therein under the Karnataka Educational Institutions (Prohibition of Capitation Fee) Act, 1984 (Karnataka Act 37 of 1984) shall be deemed to be the Officer authorized to exercise the same powers and discharge the same functions as provided under section 9 of that Act for the purposes of this Act.

**58. Power to give direction for dissolution of the University.**- (1) If the University proposes dissolution in accordance with the law governing its constitution or incorporation, it shall give at least six months prior notice in writing to the Government.

(2) The Karnataka State Higher Education Council shall conduct periodical inspection of University regarding:-

- (i) Standard of Instructions for grant of degree;
- (ii) Quality of Education;
- (iii) Avoidance of commercialisation of Higher Education;
- (iv) contravention of the provisions of the Act if any;

-and send report to the Government.

(3) On identification of mismanagement, maladministration and indiscipline, the Government shall issue directions to the management of the University to set right the administration. If the direction is not followed within such time as may be prescribed, the right to take decision for winding up of the University or any course thereof shall vest with the Government.

(4) The manner of winding up of the University or any course thereof shall be such as may be prescribed by the Government in this behalf.

Provided that no such action shall be initiated without affording a reasonable opportunity to show cause to the University

(5) On receipt of the notice referred to in sub-section (1), the Government shall, in consultation with the relevant Regulatory Authority make such arrangements for administration of the University from the proposed date of dissolution of the University or winding up of the course and until the last batch of students in regular courses of studies of the University complete their courses of studies in such manner as may be specified by the Statutes.

**59. Expenditure of the University during dissolution.**-(1) The expenditure of administration of the University during taking over period of its management under sub-section (5) of section 58 shall be met out of the Permanent Statutory Endowment Fund, the General Fund or the Development Fund in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) If the fund referred to in section 47, 48, 49 and 50 are not sufficient to meet the expenditure of the University during the taking over period of its management, such expenditure may be met by disposing of the properties or asset of the University, by the Government.

(3) Where the dissolution of the University is due to mismanagement or maladministration, the Government is at liberty to identify the persons responsible for such mismanagement or maladministration and to impose penalty as it deems fit.

**60. Removal of difficulties.-** (1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by a notification or by order, make such provisions, which are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as appear to it to be necessary or expedient, for removing the difficulty:

Provided that, no notification or order under this section shall be made after the expiry of a period of five years from the date of commencement of this Act.

(2) Every Order made under sub-section (1), shall, as soon as may be after it is made, be laid before the State Legislature.

**61. Power to make rules by the State Government.-** (1) The State Government may make rules, by notification, to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(2) Every rule made under this Act shall be laid as soon as may be after it is made before each House of the State Legislature while it is in session for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or both Houses agree that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be, so however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

The above translation of the ಪ್ರಸಿದ್ಧ ವಿಕಲ್ಪವಿಧಾನ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2013 (2013 ರ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 41) be published in the Official Gazette under clause (3) of Article 348 of the Constitution of India.

**H.R. BEARDWAJ**  
GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA

By Order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka

**K. DWARAKANATH BABU**  
Secretary to Government (I/c),  
Department of Parliamentary  
Affairs and Legislation



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-3**

**APPROVAL FROM THE**

**BCI FOR**

**BBA LLB (Hons.),**

**BA LLB (Hons.), &**

**B.COM LLB (Hons.) COURSES**



भारतीय विधिज्ञ परिषद्  
**BAR COUNCIL OF INDIA**

(Statutory Body Constituted under the Advocates Act, 1961)

21, Rouse Avenue Institutional Area, New Delhi - 110 002

BCI: D: 652-/2018 (LE/Afflin)

Dated 15.06.2018

To,

**The Registrar,  
Presidency School of Law,  
Presidency University  
8/1, King's Street,  
Richmond Town,  
Bangalore - 560025  
Karnataka**

Sub: Extension of provisional temporary approval of affiliation to Presidency School of Law, Presidency University, Bangalore for five year BA LL.B (H) as well as five year BBA LL.B (H) and five year B.Com LL.B (H) law courses for the academic year 2018-2019.

Sir,

This is with reference to above mentioned subject regarding extension of provisional approval of affiliation Presidency School of Law, Presidency University, Bangalore which has already applied for extension of approval of affiliation for the academic year 2018-19 and inspection of the Bar Council of India is pending.

The matter relating to colleges similarly placed were considered by the Bar Council of India at its meeting held on 25<sup>th</sup> & 26<sup>th</sup> May 2018. The resolution passed was as follows:

*Abhishek*  
"RESOLVED that colleges whose inspection fee has been deposited, application for extension of approval of affiliation is pending, no inspection could be done or the inspection has been done, but inspection report could not be placed before the Legal Education Committee or the Standing Committee for its consideration, then such colleges may continue to admit students only for the academic year 2018-2019. This will apply only in case where affiliation has been granted by the University which of course shall be subject to the inspection to be made by the Bar Council of India subsequently."

Contd.../-



Since your university has given affiliation for the year 2018-2019, you are requested to allow Presidency School of Law, Presidency University, Bangalore to admit students in five year BA LL.B (H) as well as five year BBA LL.B (H) and five year B.Com LL.B (H) law courses with existing sections for the academic year 2018-2019.

This is for your information and necessary action.

**Note - Your University is requested to kindly verify the authenticity of the attached affiliation order submitted by the college and revert back to the Bar Council of India through e - mail as soon as possible.**

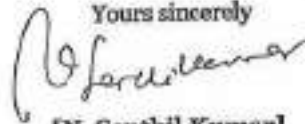
**Note - (1) That w.e.f 21.05.2016 the inspection fee for LL.B three year and five year regular course is Rs. 3 lacs for each course and for the Honours course it is Rs. 5 lacs, while the application fee is Rs. 50,000/- and the guarantee amount is Rs. 5 lacs.**

**Note - (2) your college is requested to pay Rs.5000/- towards pending application fee for 2015.**

**Very important : - Please, henceforth ensure to send any compliance affidavit/ reply and affiliation orders separately to [complianceaffiliationle@gmail.com](mailto:complianceaffiliationle@gmail.com), apart from copying it to [dlebc@gmail.com](mailto:dlebc@gmail.com) please do not send any email/s to [proledepartment@gmail.com](mailto:proledepartment@gmail.com)**

**For any other query/ies you may send e-mail/s to [dlebc@gmail.com](mailto:dlebc@gmail.com)**

Yours sincerely



[N. Senthil Kumar]  
Asst. Secretary (H.O.D)

Copy to:

1. The Principal,  
Presidency School of Law,  
Presidency University  
8/1, King's Street,  
Richmond Town,  
Bangalore - 560025 Karnataka
2. The Secretary  
Bar Council of Uttar Pradesh  
19 Maharishi Dayanand Marg  
Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh



**भारतीय विधिज्ञ परिषद्**  
**BAR COUNCIL OF INDIA**

(Statutory Body Constituted under the Advocates Act, 1961)  
21, Rouse Avenue Institutional Area, New Delhi - 110 002

BCI: D: 651 /2018(LE/Afflin)

Dated 15.06.2018

To,

**The Registrar,  
Presidency School of law,  
Presidency University  
8/1, King's Street,  
Richmond Town,  
Bangalore - 560025  
Karnataka**

**Sub: Extension of provisional temporary approval of affiliation to  
Presidency School of law, Presidency University,  
Bangalore for Five year BA LL.B (H) as well as Five year  
BBA LL.B (H) courses for the academic year 2017-2018.**

Sir,

This is with reference to above mentioned subject regarding extension of provisional approval of affiliation to **Presidency School of law, Presidency University, Bangalore** which has already applied for extension of approval of affiliation for the academic year 2017-18 and inspection of the Bar Council of India is pending, therein.

The matter relating to colleges similarly placed were considered by the Legal Education Committee of Bar Council of India at its meeting held on 30.4.2017 which was further ratified/confirmed by the General Council of Bar Council of India on 5<sup>th</sup> May, 2017. The resolution passed was as follows:

*Director*  
"RESOLVED that colleges whose inspection fee has been deposited, application for extension of approval of affiliation is pending, no inspection could be done or the inspection has been done, but inspection report could not be placed before the Legal Education Committee or the Standing Committee for its consideration, then such colleges may continue to admit students only for the academic year 2017-2018. This will apply only in case where affiliation has been granted by the University which of course shall be subject to the inspection to be made by the Bar Council of India subsequently."

Contd.../-

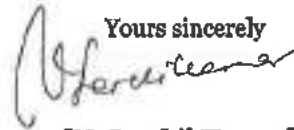
Since your university has given affiliation for the year 2017-2018, you are requested to allow **Presidency School of law, Presidency University, Bangalore** to admit students in **Five year BA LL.B (H)** as well as **Five year BBA LL.B (H)** courses with existing sections for the academic year 2017-2018.

This is for your information and necessary action.

**Note - Your University is requested to kindly verify the authenticity of the attached affiliation order submitted by the college and revert back to the Bar Council of India through e - mail as soon as possible.**

**Note - That w.e.f 21.05.2016 the inspection fee for LL.B three year and five year regular course is Rs. 3 lacs for each course and for the Honours course it is Rs. 5 lacs, while the application fee is Rs. 50,000/- and the guarantee amount is Rs. 5 lacs.**

Yours sincerely



[N. Senthil Kumar]  
Asst. Secretary (H.O.D)

Copy to:

1. **The Principal,  
Presidency School of Law,  
Presidency University  
8/1, King's Street,  
Richmond Town,  
Bangalore - 560025  
Karnataka**
2. **The Secretary  
Bar Council of Karnataka  
Old KGID Building, Dr. Ambedkar Nagar  
Bangalore, Karnataka**

Grams : ALINDIABAR, New Delhi  
 E-mail : info@barcouncilofindia.org  
 Website : www.barcouncilofindia.org



Tel : (91) 011-4922 5000  
 Fax : (91) 011-4922 5011

## भारतीय विधिज्ञ परिषद् BAR COUNCIL OF INDIA

(Statutory Body Constituted under the Advocates Act, 1961)  
 21, Rouse Avenue Institutional Area, New Delhi - 110 002

BCI: D: 731 /2017 (LF)

Date: 19.06.2017

The Registrar  
 Presidency School of Law,  
 Presidency University  
 #8/1, King's Street,  
 Richmond Town,  
 Bangalore - 560 025  
 Karnataka

**Sub: Fresh approval of affiliation to Presidency School of Law, Presidency University, Bangalore for imparting five year B.Com LLB (H) law course with an intake of two sections of 60 students in each section and one additional section of 60 students in Five year BA LLB (H) and also one additional section of 60 students in Five year BBA LLB (H) from the year 2016-17**

Sir,

Legal Education Committee at its meeting held on 22<sup>nd</sup> October, 2016 considered the inspection report of Presidency School of Law, Presidency University, Bangalore. After consideration, Committee made the following recommendations:

The Committee considered the inspection report submitted by the inspection team. After consideration, Committee is of the view that as per Section 7 (1) (i) of the Advocates Act, 1961, Presidency University, Bangalore, Karnataka be granted recognition for the purpose of conferring the degree of law for imparting five year B.Com. LLB (Hons.) and also fresh approval of affiliation to its Presidency School of Law, Presidency University, Bangalore, Karnataka for running five year B.Com.LLB(Hons) course with an intake of two sections of 60 students in each section for a period of two years i.e. for the academic year 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 subject to the following conditions.

Further Presidency School of Law, Presidency University, Bangalore, Karnataka be granted one additional section in five year BA.LLB (Hons) course and one additional section in five year BBA.LLB(Hons) course from the year 2016-17.

Since, the university wants to start Hons. degree for five year B.Com LLB course. They must follow the Rules in this regard. The relevant rule i.e. Rule-4, Schedule II of the rules of Legal Education 2008 which has to be complied by the university is quoted herein

**Rule - 4, Schedule II**

*"(b) For specialized and / or honors course, a student has to take not less than thirty eight papers in all, which shall include twenty compulsory papers, four clinical papers, six optional papers and eight papers in specialized/honors course in any Group as stipulated below. However if eight papers are taken from multiple of groups, honors can be given in general law without mentioning any specialization.*

*Example: "A" has taken eight honors papers selected as follows: two from Constitutional Law, three from Business Law, one from International Law and two from International Trade Law, his Honors shall be in Law. "B" takes eight papers from Constitutional Law group, his honors shall be mentioned in Constitutional Law."*

1. Construct more class rooms and appoint teachers for subsequent years according to the strength of students.
2. College should ensure the payment of salary to teachers as per Rules 22 schedule III, Part IV of BCI Rules.
3. The institution is directed to upgrade the library as mentioned below :-

*"Today with the increasing cost of journals, books, wi-fi, e-library and online facilities including I.T. facilities, the minimum investment by each university should be Rs. 10 lakhs for each year. However any university/deemed university in rural area, it should be Rs. 5 Lakh and for all other affiliated colleges in the urban area it should be Rs. 2 lakhs and in rural area Rs. 1 lakh."*

4. The institution is also directed to upgrade the library by subscribing 10 sets of Indian Bar Review, selected judgments and professional Ethics published by Bar Council of India Trust.
5. The institution is also directed to upgrade the library by subscribing 10 sets of Indian Bar Review, selected judgments and professional Ethics published by Bar Council of India Trust.
6. Teacher Student ratio shall be as per Schedule-III, Rule-11, Clause-17, Part-IV of Bar Council of India Rules.
7. College Management should establish a computer lab for the development of Law students.
8. College is directed to inform the timings of the classes

Further, the college must specify the timing of the college which has not been given. College should also maintain the timing which has to be minimum 5 ½ hours with half an hour break. College to file an affidavit to the Bar Council of India within six weeks mentioning the timing of the classes. The relevant rules are quoted hereunder :-

Rule (xxiii), Chapter I

"(xxiii) "Regular Course of Study" means and includes a course which runs for at least five hours a day continuously with an additional half an hour recess every day and running not less than thirty hours of working schedule per week."

Rule 5 of Schedule III

"Classes may be conducted between 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. in an Centre of Legal Education, which is not fully residential. However the Library may remain open till 10 p.m."

**Minimum Library requirement:** To start with, a Law Library shall have a set of AIR manual, Combo offer of CD of AIR Pvt. Ltd. (containing electronic version of AIR Supreme Court and High Court Data bases Research 1950-2015 (four connections each) Cr. L.J. Data Base 1950-2015(four connections) AIR Privy Council Data Base 1900-1950 (four connections) AIR Manual latest 6<sup>th</sup> Edition(1-45 Vols.) AIR Journal 2015, Cr. L.J. 2015, L.L.C. 2015, AIR Civil Cases 2015, AIR Law Line 2015, AIR Cheque Dishonour Reports 2015, AIR Accident Claims and compensation 2015, Institution shall get electronic versions updated every year by AIR Pvt. Ltd. Central Acts and Local Acts, Criminal law journal, SCC, Company cases, Indian Bar Review, selected Judgements on Professional Ethics and Journals with the back volumes for at least ten years and also such number of text books in each subjects taught during the period according to the minimum standard ratio of ten books for each registered students. For running integrated program, text books of such other subjects are also to be kept in the similar minimum ratio.

Further, the institution should follow the attendance rule and file reply that they are going to follow the aforesaid rule. The next inspection team must see whether the said rule is being followed by the university or not. The relevant Rule 12 is given below :-

*"12. End Semester Test: No student of any of the degree program shall be allowed to take the end semester test in a subject if the student concerned has not attended minimum of 70% of the classes held in the subject concerned as also the moot court room exercises, tutorials and practical training conducted in the subject taken together.*

*Provided that if a student for any exceptional reasons fail to attend 70% of the classes held in any subject, the Dean of the University or the Principal of the Centre of Legal Education, as the case may be, may allow the student to take the test if the student concerned attended at least 65% of the classes held in the subject concerned and attended 70% of classes in all the subjects taken together. The similar power shall rest with the Vice Chancellor or Director of a National Law University, or his authorized representative in the absence of the Dean of Law.*

*Provided further that a list of such students allowed to take the test with reasons recorded be forwarded to the Bar Council of India."*

College should also admit students as per the below mentioned Rule:

**7. Minimum marks in qualifying examination for admission:** Bar Council of India may from time to time, stipulate the minimum percentage of marks not below 45% of the total marks in case of general category applicants, 42% for OBC category and 40% of the total marks in case of SC and ST applicants, to be obtained for the qualifying examination, such as +2 Examination in case of Integrated Five Years' course or Degree course in any discipline for Three years' LL.B. course, for the purpose of applying for and getting admitted into a Law Degree Program of any recognized University in either of the streams.

Provided that such a minimum qualifying marks shall not automatically entitle a person to get admission into an institution but only shall entitle the person concerned to fulfill other institutional criteria notified by the institution concerned or by the government concerned from time to time to apply for admission.

Institution should submit affidavit in compliance to the above conditions within six weeks.

College authorities are also required to apply before the Bar Council of India for further extension of approval within a month from the date of receipt of this letter for imparting five year BA.LL.B(H) and BBA.LL.B (H) law course and on or before 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2017 for imparting B.Com. LLB (H) law course.

The above recommendations were considered by the Bar Council of India at its meeting held on 13<sup>th</sup> November, 2016 and accepted the same.

This is for your information and necessary action.

Yours Sincerely,

  
(Srimanto Sen)  
Secretary

Copy to:

1. The Principal,  
Presidency School of Law,  
Presidency University  
#8/1, King's Street,  
Richmond Town,  
Bangalore - 560 025  
Karnataka
2. The Secretary,  
Bar Council of Karnataka  
Old KGID Building, Dr. Ambedkar Nagar  
Bangalore, Karnataka
3. The Secretary/Director,  
Higher Education Govt. of Karnataka  
Institution of Printing Technology Building,  
First floor, Palace Road,  
Bangalore - 560 001
4. All the Secretaries,  
of the State Bar Councils ( through electronic mail only)



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-4**

## **ACADMEIC CALENDAR**

### **2017-2018**

**&**

### **2018-2019**





# **PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

(Established under the Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act 41 of 2013)

## **Academic Calendar 2017-2018**

## Academic Calendar 2017-2018

Sl. No.	Events	Date and Day
1	Commencement of Academic Year 2017-18	Wednesday, 02 <sup>nd</sup> August, 2017
2	Commencement of ODD Semester	
3	Registration and Orientation for III/ V Semester (All Programs)	
4	Commencement of Classes for III & V Semester (All Programs)	Thursday, 03 <sup>rd</sup> August, 2017
5	<i>Varamahalakshmi Festival (Holiday)</i>	Friday, 04 <sup>th</sup> August, 2017
6	Registration and Orientation Program for Ph.D. Scholars	Monday, 14 <sup>th</sup> August, 2017
7	Independence Day – Flag Hoisting and Celebration Program	Tuesday, 15 <sup>th</sup> August, 2017
8	Registration and Orientation Classes for Students of I Semester (SOE and SOL)	Wednesday, 16 <sup>th</sup> August, 2017 and Thursday, 17 <sup>th</sup> August, 2017
9	Commencement of Classes/Research Work for Ph.D. Scholars	Wednesday, 16 <sup>th</sup> August, 2017
10	Registration and Orientation for I Semester (MBA)	Monday, 21 <sup>st</sup> August, 2017
11	<i>Ganesh Chaturthi (Holiday)</i>	Friday, 25 <sup>th</sup> August, 2017
12	Club Activity 1	Saturday, 26 <sup>th</sup> August, 2017
13	<i>Bakrid (Holiday)</i>	Saturday, 02 <sup>nd</sup> September, 2017
14	Teacher's Day (Dr. S Radhakrishnan's Birthday)*	Tuesday, 05 <sup>th</sup> September, 2017
15	Fresher's Day	Saturday, 09 <sup>th</sup> September, 2017
16	Test 1 ( SOE)	Friday, 15 <sup>th</sup> September, 2017 to Friday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> September, 2017
17	Engineer's Day*	Friday, 15 <sup>th</sup> September, 2017
18	<i>Mahalaya Amavasya (Holiday)</i>	Tuesday, 19 <sup>th</sup> September, 2017
19	Club Activity 2	Saturday, 23 <sup>rd</sup> September, 2017
20	NSS Day Celebrations	Sunday, 24 <sup>th</sup> September, 2017
21	<i>Mahanavami/Ayudha Pooja (Holiday)</i>	Friday, 29 <sup>th</sup> September, 2017
22	<i>Vijaydashami (Holiday)</i>	Saturday, 30 <sup>th</sup> September, 2017
23	<i>Gandhi Jayanti (Holiday)</i>	Monday, 02 <sup>nd</sup> October, 2017
24	<i>Maharishi Valmiki Jayanti (Holiday)</i>	Thursday, 05 <sup>th</sup> October, 2017
25	Mid Term Examinations for III & V Semester – (SOL) and III Semester – (MBA)	Friday, 06 <sup>th</sup> October, 2017 to Saturday, 14 <sup>th</sup> October, 2017
26	Diwali Vacation for Faculty and Students	Monday, 16 <sup>th</sup> October, 2017 to Saturday 21 <sup>st</sup> October 2017
27	<i>Narakachaturdasi (Holiday)</i>	Wednesday, 18 <sup>th</sup> October, 2017

1<sup>st</sup> year MBA – separate Notification will be issued shortly.

\* No classes will be suspended. Events will be organized after class hours.

## Academic Calendar 2017-2018

28	<i>Balipadyami (Holiday)</i>	Friday, 20 <sup>th</sup> October, 2017
29	Test 2 ( SOE) / Mid Term Examination (I Semester SOL & MBA)	Monday , 23 <sup>rd</sup> October, 2017 to Saturday, 28 <sup>th</sup> October, 2017
30	Pre Kannada Rajyotsava Competitions*	Monday, 30 <sup>th</sup> October, 2017 and Tuesday, 31 <sup>st</sup> October, 2017
31	Rastriya Ekta Diwas (Sardar Patel's Birthday)*	Tuesday, 31 <sup>st</sup> October, 2017
32	<i>Kannada Rajyotsava (Holiday)</i>	November, 01 <sup>st</sup> November, 2017
33	<i>Kanakadasa Jayanti (Holiday)</i>	Monday, 06 <sup>th</sup> November, 2017
34	Club Activity 3	Saturday, 11 <sup>th</sup> November, 2017
35	Legal Aid Program – I (SOL)	Saturday, 11 <sup>th</sup> November, 2017
36	University Sports Meet	Friday, 24 <sup>th</sup> November, 2017 to Saturday, 25 <sup>th</sup> November, 2017
37	Law Day	Sunday, 26 <sup>th</sup> November, 2017
38	<i>Id-E-Milad (Holiday)</i>	Friday, 01 <sup>st</sup> December, 2017
39	Last Day of Instructions for III/ V Semester (All Programs)	Friday, 08 <sup>th</sup> December, 2017
40	Declaration of Eligibility List for End Term Final Examinations of III and V Semesters – (SOE and SOL) and III Semester – (MBA )	Saturday, 9 <sup>th</sup> December, 2017
41	End Term Final Examinations for III and V Semesters – (SOE, SOL) and III Semester – (MBA)	Monday, 11 <sup>th</sup> December, 2017 to Saturday, 23 <sup>rd</sup> December, 2017
42	Make-Up Examinations for II/IV Semester (All Programs)	Monday, 11 <sup>th</sup> December, 2017 to Saturday, 16 <sup>th</sup> December, 2017
43	Last Day of Instructions for I Semester (All Programs)	Friday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> December, 2017
44	Declaration of Eligibility List for End Term Final Examination for I Semester (All Programs)	Saturday, 23 <sup>rd</sup> December, 2017
45	End of ODD Semester	Saturday, 23 <sup>rd</sup> December, 2017
46	NSS Camp	Sunday, 24 <sup>th</sup> December, 2017 to Saturday, 30 <sup>th</sup> December, 2017
47	Winter Vacation for Students – III and V Semester (All Programs)	Sunday, 24 <sup>th</sup> December, 2017 to Monday, 01 <sup>st</sup> January, 2018
48	<i>Christmas (Holiday)</i>	Monday, 25 <sup>th</sup> December, 2017
49	End Term Final Examinations for I Semester (All Programs)	Tuesday, 26 <sup>th</sup> December 2017, 2017 to Monday, 08 <sup>th</sup> January, 2018
50	<i>New Year (Holiday)</i>	Monday, 01 <sup>st</sup> January, 2018
51	Commencement of EVEN SEMESTER	Tuesday, 02 <sup>nd</sup> January , 2018

\* No classes will be suspended. Events will be organized after class hours.

## Academic Calendar 2017-2018

Sl. No.	Events	Date and Day
52	Registration and Commencement of Classes for IV/VI Semester (All Programs)	Tuesday, 02 <sup>nd</sup> January, 2018
53	Registration and Commencement of Classes for II Semester (All Programs)	Tuesday, 09 <sup>th</sup> January, 2018
54	Declaration of Results of III & V Semester (All Programs)	Wednesday, 10 <sup>th</sup> January, 2018
55	National Youth Day (Birthday of Swami Vivekananda)*	Friday, 12 <sup>th</sup> January, 2018
56	Inter-Collegiate Management Fest (SOM)/ Techno Art Fest (SOE)	Friday, 12 <sup>th</sup> January, 2018
57	Intra Moot Court (SOL)	Friday, 12 <sup>th</sup> January, 2018 to Saturday, 13 <sup>th</sup> January, 2018
58	Declaration of Results of I Semester (All Programs)	Monday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> January, 2018
59	Republic Day – Flag Hoisting and Celebrations	Friday, 26 <sup>th</sup> January, 2018
60	Founder's Day – University Celebrations	Saturday, 03 <sup>rd</sup> February, 2018
61	Last Day of Instructions for IV Semester MBA	Tuesday, 06 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018
62	Declaration of Eligibility List for End Term Final Examinations for IV Semester MBA	Wednesday, 07 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018
63	Farewell for students of IV Semester MBA	Wednesday, 07 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018
64	End Term Final Examinations for IV Semester MBA	Thursday, 8 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018 to Saturday, 10 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018
65	Club Activity 4 and Ethnic Day	Saturday, 10 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018
66	Legal Aid Program – II (SOL)	Saturday, 10 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018
67	Industrial Practice for IV Semester MBA – Start Date	Monday, 12 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018
68	<i>Maha Shivaratri (Holiday)</i>	Tuesday, 13 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018
69	Test 1 ( SOE)	Monday, 19 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018 to Saturday, 24 <sup>th</sup> February, 2018
70	SOE Conference	Thursday, 01 <sup>st</sup> March, 2018 to Friday, 02 <sup>nd</sup> March, 2018
71	Mid Term Examinations (SOL & SOM)	Thursday, 01 <sup>st</sup> March, 2018 to Saturday, 10 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018
72	International Women's Day*	Thursday, 08 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018
73	Cultural Fest <i>MERAKI</i> 2018	Thursday, 15 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018 to Saturday, 17 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018
74	Test 2 ( SOE)	Monday, 26 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018 to Monday, 02 <sup>nd</sup> April, 2018
75	<i>Good Friday (Holiday)</i>	Friday, 30 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018
76	Blood Donation Camp	Saturday, 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2018
77	Club Activity 5	Saturday, 07 <sup>th</sup> April, 2018

\* No classes will be suspended. Events will be organized after class hours.

## Academic Calendar 2017-2018

78	National Moot Court Competition (SOL)	Thursday, 12 <sup>th</sup> April, 2018 to Friday, 13 <sup>th</sup> April, 2018
79	<i>Ambedkar Jayanti (Holiday)</i>	Saturday, 14 <sup>th</sup> April, 2018
80	International Conference (SOM)	Friday, 20 <sup>th</sup> April, 2018 to Saturday, 21 <sup>st</sup> April, 2018
81	National Workshop on Social Media for Libraries	Monday, 23 <sup>rd</sup> April, 2018 to Tuesday, 24 <sup>th</sup> April, 2018
82	<i>May Day (Holiday)</i>	Tuesday, 01 <sup>st</sup> May, 2018
83	Last Day of Instructions for All Programs	Wednesday, 02 <sup>nd</sup> May, 2018
84	Declaration of Eligibility List for End Term Final Examinations for All Programs	Wednesday, 02 <sup>nd</sup> May, 2018
85	End Term Final Examinations (All Programs)	Friday, 04 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018 to Friday, 18 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018
86	Make-Up Examinations for I/III/V Semester for All Programs	Friday, 04 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018 to Friday, 11 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018
87	Industrial Practice for IV Semester MBA – End Date	Saturday, 19 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018
88	End of EVEN Semester	Saturday, 19 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018
89	Faculty Development Program	Monday, 21 <sup>st</sup> May, 2018 to Saturday, 26 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018
90	MBA Summer Internship Program (after II Semester), Internship Program for SOL and Professional Practice (SOE – after IV Semester)	Monday, 21 <sup>st</sup> May, 2018 to Saturday, 21 <sup>st</sup> July, 2018
91	SUMMER TERM – Registration & Commencement of Classes	Monday, 28 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018
92	IV Semester MBA Vive-Voce Examinations	Monday, 28 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018 to Friday, 01 <sup>st</sup> June, 2018
93	Declaration of Results of All Programs (except IV Semester MBA)	Thursday, 31 <sup>st</sup> May, 2018
94	World Environment Day*	Tuesday, 05 <sup>th</sup> June, 2018
95	Declaration of Results of IV Semester MBA	Friday, 08 <sup>th</sup> June, 2018
96	International Yoga Day*	Thursday, 21 <sup>st</sup> June, 2018
97	Last Day of Instructions for Summer Term Courses	Friday, 13 <sup>th</sup> July, 2018
98	Declaration of Eligibility List for Summer Term End Term Final Examinations	Saturday, 14 <sup>th</sup> July, 2018
99	Summer Term Final Examinations and Make-Up Examinations	Monday, 16 <sup>th</sup> July, 2018 to Tuesday, 24 <sup>th</sup> July, 2018
100	Declaration of Results of Summer Term Final Examinations and Make-Up Examinations	Monday, 30 <sup>th</sup> July, 2018
101	Commencement of ACADEMIC YEAR 2018 - 2019	Wednesday, 01 <sup>st</sup> August, 2018

\* No classes will be suspended. Events will be organized after class hours.

NOTE: General Holidays in 2018 are subject to change based on Government Notification



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

(Established under the Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act 41 of 2013)

## **Academic Calendar 2018-2019**

## Academic Calendar 2018-2019

Events	Date and Day
Commencement – ODD semester Registration – III/V/VII semesters of SOE, SOL, and III semester of SOM	Monday, 6 <sup>th</sup> August, 2018
Registration and Orientation for I semester SOM	To be advised later
Commencement of classes for I/III semester SOM and III/V/VII semester of SOE and SOL	Tuesday, 7 <sup>th</sup> August, 2018
Registration and Orientation for Ph.D. Scholars	Friday, 10 <sup>th</sup> August, 2018
Commencement of Classwork/Research for Ph.D. Scholars	Saturday, 11 <sup>th</sup> August, 2018
<i>Independence Day – Holiday</i> (Flag Hoisting in the University)	Wednesday, 15 <sup>th</sup> August, 2018
Registration & Orientation for I semester SOE and SOL	Thursday, 16 <sup>th</sup> August, 2018 to Saturday, 18 <sup>th</sup> August, 2018
Commencement of classes for I semester SOE and SOL	Monday, 20 <sup>th</sup> August, 2018
<i>Bakrid/ Eid al- Adha – Holiday</i>	Wednesday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> August, 2018
<i>Varamahalakshmi Pooja – Holiday</i>	Friday, 24 <sup>th</sup> August, 2018
#*Teacher's Day	Wednesday, 5 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
International Conference on Gender Equality	Thursday, 6 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018 & Friday 7 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
Non – Instructional Day for the University	Saturday, 8 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
<i>Ganesh Chaturthi – Holiday</i>	Thursday, 13 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
Working Day for the University #Fresher's Day Celebration - University Event **Engineers Day	Saturday, 15 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
Last Instruction Day for semester VII SOE – Professional Practice –II batch	Monday, 17 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
End Term Examination for semester VII SOE, Professional Practice -II batch	Wednesday, 19 September, 2018 & Friday, 21 <sup>st</sup> September, 2018
<i>Muharram – Holiday</i>	Thursday, 20 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
*Inauguration of SOL activities	Saturday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> September, 2018

\*Programs after class hours

# University Event

+ Celebration activities are conducted on another working day.

Page 2 of 9

## Academic Calendar 2018-2019

Test I – for I, III, V and VII (non PP II batch) semesters of SOE	Saturday 22 <sup>nd</sup> , September, 2018 to Tuesday, 25 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
Registration and Commencement of Professional Practice – II for semester VII, SOE *NSS Day	Monday, 24 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
#*Celebrations for NSS Day, Rashtriya Swacchta Diwas and Gandhi Jayanti	Saturday, 29 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018
+ Gandhi Jayanti – Holiday	Tuesday, 2 <sup>nd</sup> October, 2018
Mahalaya Amavasya – Holiday	Monday, 8 <sup>th</sup> October, 2018
#* University Cultural Competitions I	Saturday, 13 <sup>th</sup> October, 2018
Mahanavami/Ayudha Pooja – Holiday	Thursday, 18 <sup>th</sup> October, 2018
Vijayadashami – Holiday	Friday, 19 <sup>th</sup> October, 2018
Mid Term Examinations I/III/V/VII semesters of SOL and I/III semesters of SOM	Monday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> October, 2018 to Wednesday, 31 <sup>st</sup> October, 2018
Maharishi Valmiki Jayanti – Holiday	Wednesday, 24 <sup>th</sup> October, 2018
#* Activities for Rashtriya Ekta Diwas	Saturday, 27 <sup>th</sup> October, 2018
*Rashtriya Ekta Diwas	Wednesday, 31 <sup>st</sup> October 2018
*Kannada Rajyotsava – Holiday	Thursday, 1 <sup>st</sup> November, 2018
Instructional Day for the University (Timetable will be announced) #*Celebrations for Karnataka Rajyotsava	Saturday, 3 <sup>rd</sup> November, 2018
Diwali Vacation for ALL	Monday, 5 <sup>th</sup> November, 2018 to Saturday, 10 <sup>th</sup> November, 2018
Narakachaturdasi – Holiday	Tuesday, 6 <sup>th</sup> November, 2018
Diwali – Holiday	Wednesday, 7 <sup>th</sup> November, 2018
Balipadyami – Holiday	Thursday, 8 <sup>th</sup> November, 2018
Pre-registration for Elective/Specialization/Open Courses to be taken in the even semester 2018 – 19	Friday, 16 <sup>th</sup> November to Thursday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> November, 2018
Instructional Day for the University (Timetable will be announced) Legal Aid Clinic I, by SOL	Saturday, 17 <sup>th</sup> November, 2018
Id – e –Milad – Holiday	Wednesday, 21 <sup>st</sup> November, 2018
Test II – for I/III/V and VII (non PP II batch) semesters of SOE	Saturday, 24 <sup>th</sup> November to Wednesday 28 <sup>th</sup> November, 2018

\*Programs after class hours

# University Event

+ Celebration activities are conducted on another working day.

Page 3 of 9



## Academic Calendar 2018-2019

*Activities for Samvidhan Diwas – National Law Day	Saturday, 24 <sup>th</sup> November, 2018
<i>Kanakadasa Jayanti – Holiday</i>	Monday, 26 <sup>th</sup> November, 2018
*Samvidhan Diwas – National Law Day	
Registration for Make Up Examination for II/IV/VI semesters for SOE, SOL and II/IV semesters of SOM	Monday, 3 <sup>rd</sup> December, 2018 to Monday, 10 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018
CEREBRUM – Inter Collegiate Management Fest, SOM	Friday, 7 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018
CEREBRUM – Inter Collegiate Management Fest, SOM EQUIP – Inter Collegiate Technical Fest, SOE	Saturday, 8 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018
Last Day of Instruction for I/III semesters SOM and III/V and VII (non PP II batch) semesters of SOE and SOL	Tuesday, 18 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018
Declaration of eligibility list for End Semester Examinations of I/III semesters of SOM and III/V/VII (non PP II batch) semesters of SOE and SOL	Wednesday, 19 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018
Last day of instruction for I semester of SOE and SOL	Monday, 24 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018
End Term Final Examinations for III/V/VII (non PP II batch) semesters SOE and SOL and I semester SOM	Monday, 24 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018 to 12 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
<i>Christmas – Holiday</i>	Tuesday, 25 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018
Declaration of eligibility list for End Term Final Examinations of I semester of SOE and SOL	Wednesday, 26 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018
End Term Final Examinations for I semester of SOE and SOL	Friday, 28 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018 to Saturday, 12 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
End of Professional Practice – II for VII semester SOE	Saturday, 29 <sup>th</sup> December, 2018
<i>New Year – Holiday</i>	Tuesday, 1 <sup>st</sup> January, 2019
Make Up Examination for semesters II/IV/VI semesters of SOE, SOL and II and IV semesters of SOM	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> January, 2019 to Saturday, 12 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
*National Youth Day	Saturday, 12 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
End of ODD semester	Saturday, 12 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
<i>Makara Sankranti – Holiday</i>	Monday, 14 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
Commencement and Registration for II/IV/VI /VIII semesters of SOE, SOL and II/IV semesters of SOM Registration and Orientation for Ph.D. Scholars	Wednesday, 16 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
Commencement of Classwork/Research for Ph.D. Scholars	Thursday, 17 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
#University Sports Meet	Friday, 25 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
<i>Republic Day – Holiday</i> (Flag hoisting in the University)	Saturday, 26 <sup>th</sup> January, 2019
Declaration of Examination results for SOE, SOL and SOM	Thursday, 31 <sup>st</sup> January, 2019
Founder's Day	Sunday, 3 <sup>rd</sup> February, 2019
SOM International Conference	Friday, 8 <sup>th</sup> February, 2019 and

\*Programs after class hours

# University Event

+ Celebration activities are conducted on another working day.

Page 4 of 9

## Academic Calendar 2018-2019

	Saturday, 9 <sup>th</sup> February, 2019
Legal Aid Clinic II by SOL	Saturday, 9 <sup>th</sup> February 2019
Last Day of instruction for VIII semester SOE, Professional Practice – II batch	Wednesday, 20 <sup>th</sup> February, 2019
End Term Examination for VIII semester SOE, Professional Practice – II batch	Thursday, 21 <sup>st</sup> February, 2019 & Friday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> February, 2019
# MERAKI, Inter Collegiate Cultural Fest – University Event	Saturday, 23 <sup>rd</sup> February, 2019
Registration and Commencement of Professional Practice – II for VIII semester SOE	Monday, 25 <sup>th</sup> February, 2019
Test I for II/IV/VI and VIII (non PP II batch) semesters of SOE	Friday, 1 <sup>st</sup> March, 2019 to Wednesday, 6 <sup>th</sup> March, 2019
<i>Maha Shivaratri – Holiday</i>	Monday, 4 <sup>th</sup> March, 2019
Last day of Instruction for IV semester SOM	Tuesday, 5 <sup>th</sup> March 2019
Declaration of eligibility list for End Term Final Examinations for IV semester SOM	Wednesday, 6 <sup>th</sup> March, 2019
End Term Final Examination IV semester SOM	Thursday 7 <sup>th</sup> March, 2019 to Saturday, 9 <sup>th</sup> March, 2019
*International Women's Day	Friday, 8 <sup>th</sup> March 2019
#*Celebrations for International Women's Day, Ethnic Day	Saturday, 9 <sup>th</sup> March, 2019
Pre-registration for Professional Practice I (PP I) for IV semester SOE	Monday, 18 <sup>th</sup> March, 2019 to Friday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> March 2019
Commencement of Professional Practice for IV semester SOM	Wednesday, 20 <sup>th</sup> March, 2019
SOE Conference	Friday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> March, 2019 & Saturday, 23 <sup>rd</sup> March, 2019
Mid Term Examinations for II semester SOM and II/IV/VI/VIII semesters of SOL	Monday, 25 <sup>th</sup> March, 2019 to Monday, 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2019
Pre-registration for Elective/Specialization/Open Courses to be taken in the ODD semester 2019 – 20	Friday, 12 <sup>th</sup> April, 2019 to Thursday, 18 <sup>th</sup> April, 2019
Test II for II/IV/VI and VIII (non PP II batch) semesters of SOE	Saturday , 13 <sup>th</sup> April, 2019 to Tuesday, 16 <sup>th</sup> April, 2019
<i>Ambedkar Jayanti – Holiday</i>	Sunday, 14 <sup>th</sup> April, 2019
<i>Good Friday – Holiday</i>	Friday, 19 <sup>th</sup> April, 2019
Registration for Make Up Examination for I/III/V/VII semesters of SOE, SOL and I semester SOM	Monday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> April, 2019 to Saturday, 27 <sup>th</sup> April, 2019
#*University Cultural Competitions III	Saturday, 27 <sup>th</sup> April, 2019
<i>May Day – Holiday</i>	Wednesday, 01 <sup>st</sup> May, 2019

\*Programs after class hours

# University Event

+ Celebration activities are conducted on another working day.

Page 5 of 9

## Academic Calendar 2018-2019

Farewell Ceremony – SOE	Friday, 10 <sup>th</sup> May, 2019
Farewell Ceremony – SOM	Saturday, 11 <sup>th</sup> May, 2019
Last Day of Instruction for all Programs of II/IV/VI and VIII (non PP II batch) semesters of SOE, SOL and II semester of SOM	Tuesday, 14 <sup>th</sup> May, 2019
Declaration of eligibility list for End Term Final Examination for all Programs of II/IV/VI and VIII (non PP II batch) semesters of SOE, SOL and II semester of SOM	Wednesday, 15 <sup>th</sup> May, 2019
End Term Final Examinations for all Programs of II/IV/VI and VIII (non PP II batch) semesters of SOE, SOL and II semester of SOM	Monday, 20 <sup>th</sup> May, 2019 to Saturday, 08 <sup>th</sup> June, 2019
End of Professional Practice – II for VIII semester SOE	Friday, 24 <sup>th</sup> May, 2019
End of EVEN semester	Saturday, 25 <sup>th</sup> May, 2019
Make Up Examination for I/III/V/VII semesters of SOE, SOL and I semester of SOM	Monday, 27 <sup>th</sup> May, 2019 to Saturday, 8 <sup>th</sup> June, 2019
End of Professional Practice for IV semester SOM	Friday, 31 <sup>st</sup> May, 2019
Viva Voce for IV semester SOM	Monday, 3 <sup>rd</sup> June, 2019 to Friday, 7 <sup>th</sup> June, 2019
#*Activities for World Environment Day	Tuesday, 4 <sup>th</sup> June, 2019
<i>Eid al – Fitr – Holiday</i> (based on the sighting of the moon) +World Environment Day	Wednesday, 5 <sup>th</sup> June, 2019
Declaration of Results for IV semester SOM Registration & Commencement of classes for Summer Term 2019 – SOE, SOL and SOM	Monday, 10 <sup>th</sup> June, 2019
Commencement of Professional Practice – I for IV semester SOE, Summer Internship II semester SOM and Internship Program II/IV/VI and VIII semesters of SOL	Monday, 10 <sup>th</sup> June, 2019
Last Day of instruction for Summer Term 2019	Friday, 19 <sup>th</sup> July, 2019
Declaration of results for End Term Final Examination for II/IV/VI/VIII semesters of SOE and SOL	Thursday, 20 <sup>th</sup> June, 2019
#*International Yoga Day	Friday, 21 <sup>st</sup> June, 2019
End Term Final Examinations, Summer Term 2019 for II/IV/VI/VIII semesters SOE, SOL and II semester SOM	Monday, 22 <sup>nd</sup> July, 2019 to Saturday, 27 <sup>th</sup> July, 2019
Eligibility list for Next Academic Year	Friday, 2 <sup>nd</sup> August, 2019
End of Professional Practice – I for IV semester SOE, Summer Internship for II semester SOM and Internship Program for II/IV/VI and VIII semesters of SOL	Friday, 2 <sup>th</sup> August, 2019
Registration and Orientation for 2019 – 20, III/V and VII semesters of SOE; III/V/VII and IX semesters of SOL and III semester of SOM	Wednesday, 7 <sup>th</sup> August, 2019

\*Programs after class hours

# University Event

+ Celebration activities are conducted on another working day.

Page 6 of 9

# Academic Calendar 2018-2019

## Summary

August,2018						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	
	6	7	8	9	10	11
	13	14	15	16	17	18
	20	21	22	23	24	25
	27	28	29	30	31	

September,2018						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	3	4	5	6	7	
	10	11	12	13	14	15
	17	18	19	20	21	22
	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30					

October,2018						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	
	8	9	10	11	12	13
	15	16	17	18	19	20
	22	23	24	25	26	27
	29	30	31			

November,2018						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					2	3
	12	13	14	15	16	17
	19	20	21	22	23	24
	27	28	29	30		

December,2018						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	3	4	5	6	7	8
	10	11	12	13	14	15
	17	18	19	20	21	22
	24	25	26	27	28	29
	31					

Semester Beginning Date – 6th Aug, 2018	
Semester End Date- 18th Dec, 2018	
Month	No Of Working Days
August,2018	19
September,2018	21
October,2018	20
November,2018	17
December,2018	13

\*Programs after class hours

# University Event

+ Celebration activities are conducted on another working day.

Page 7 of 9

# Academic Calendar 2018-2019

Total	90
-------	----

January, 2019						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			2	3	4	
	7	8	9	10	11	12
		15	16	17	18	
	21	22	23	24	25	
	28	29	30	31		

February, 2019						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	
	4	5	6	7	8	9
	11	12	13	14	15	
	18	19	20	21	22	23
	25	26	27	28		

March, 2019						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	
		5	6	7	8	9
	11	12	13	14	15	
	18	19	20	21	22	23
	25	26	27	28	29	30

April, 2019						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	
	8	9	10	11	12	13
	15	16	17	18	19	
	22	23	24	25	26	27
	29	30				

May, 2019						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				2	3	
	6	7	8	9	10	11
	13	14	15	16	17	
	20	21	22	23	24	25
	27	28	29	30	31	

June, 2019						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	3	4	5	6	7	8
	10	11	12	13	14	
	17	18	19	20	21	22
	24	25	26	27	28	29

\*Programs after class hours

# University Event

+ Celebration activities are conducted on another working day.

## Academic Calendar 2018-2019

July, 2019						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	
	8	9	10	11	12	13
	15	16	17	18	19	
	22	23	24	25	26	27
	29	30	31			

Semester Beginning Date-15th Jan, 2019 Semester End Date-13th May, 2019	
Month	No Of Working Days
January, 2019	13
February, 2019	22
March, 2019	23
April, 2019	23
May, 2019	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>

\*Programs after class hours

# University Event

+ Celebration activities are conducted on another working day.

Page 9 of 9



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-5**

## **BRIDGE/REMEDIAL COURSES TO THE EDUCATIONALLY DISADVANTAGED STUDENTS**



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Bridge and Remedial coaching

Steps for improving the performance of the students who are academically weak:

BoE Decision (20-2-2018):

As per the result analysis, it was observed that some courses of School of Engineering, the percentage of failed students is above 15%. BoE had a detailed discussion on the ways to improve these students' performance and helped them earning the required credits. In the detailed discussion, it was decided to conduct the remedial / extra classes for the lateral entry admitted students especially in Mathematics and some other courses in which students performed badly. Chairperson suggested the Dean, School of Engineering to plan the schedule for remedial / extra classes from next academic year.

---

As per the Board of Examinations' (BoE) decision, based on the performance of students in the Test 1/ Test 2 / Mid Term and Final Term End Examinations, the courses are selected for remedial/ extra classes. The Remedial sessions are scheduled preferably in holidays and after working hours. This remedial classes are organized to clarify doubts, re-explaining of critical topics for improving performance. As the part of continuous evaluations Tutorials, Assignments, Quizzes are conducted regularly.

Make-Up Examinations is a provision for a student to complete a Course (or Courses) where she/he received an "F" grade (Fail), or, was given the place holder grade "I" (due to medical exigencies, specifically hospitalization, trauma or contagious disease only) to reappear in the End Term Final Examination component of a Course (or Courses), subject to the conditions mentioned in Clauses 14.2 to 14.5. of the Academic Regulations, 2017.



The Summer Term is an additional Academic Term that may be offered during the summer break, typically for about eight (08) weeks during June-July. A student may re-register for the concerned Course(s), if offered, in which the student had received the placeholder grade "NP" (only one "NP" grade in the concerned Semester), "NE" (Not Eligible) and "F" (Fail) in the earlier Semesters, to complete the concerned Course(s) and earn the required credits. The Course(s) offered in the Summer Term are delivered in a shorter term of about 8 weeks (with a minimum of thirty teaching days). However, the total number of contact hours for these Courses are as per the Course Credit Structure. The Course Contents/Syllabus and the continuous assessments and evaluation patterns for these Course(s) also remain the same as that prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## School of Management

School of Management, Presidency University, strives to prepare students to be quality managers and entrepreneurs who are ready to face the dynamic and challenging business environment, by equipping them with right knowledge, skills and attitude. In this regard it endeavours to take all students together including the weaker students. The following are some of the measure adopted by the School, to bring weaker students on par with those who are excellent:

### 1. Remedial Coaching:

Starting from Academic Year 2018-19, the School of Management will conduct remedial classes on working Saturdays beyond the usual university working hours for students who are deemed academically weak on the recommendation of the faculty instructor.

### 2. Bridge Course:

As students seeking admission to MBA program are from diverse academic backgrounds, a bridge course is being planned to be conducted to enable students to improve their understanding in core subjects that relate to the MBA program. SOM would organise the bridge course spanning over 2-3 days at the beginning of the first semester, for new students of MBA program 2018-20 onwards. This would be open to all students admitted to the program.

### 3. Special Summer Term:

Students with an internal assessment score less than 40% (NP grade), students who fall short of the mandatory classroom attendance (NE grade), and students who have received lower grades and wish to improve their CGPA, in order to enable them to successfully complete the program, are provided with an additional academic term spanning over a maximum of 8 weeks, during the summer break (at the end of the IV semester of the MBA program). A student can register for the summer term for a maximum 3 courses with a limit of 6 credits. The summer term is followed by an examination.



# Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

Remidal Classes details		
Theory of Computation 4th Sem CSE		
S.L.NO	ID Number	Student Name
1	2016CSE009	MASROOR SHADMAN HUSSAIN
2	2016CSE012	NIKHIL T
3	2016CSE001	SANJAY S
4	2016CSE 182	JAPHIN JOSEPH
5	2016CSE 168	PREETHAM V REDDY
6	2016CSE 268	GADDAM SATISH CHANDRA MOULY
7	2016CSE 280	KAMBAGOUNI HARI SAI GOUD
8	2016CSE 015	GOUTHAM T
9	2016CSE 319	NIHAL SATHIAPAL
10	2016CSE 320	NITHASH UTHAMAN



# Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

Presidency University School of Engineering SECOND Semester 2017-18 Section - 4EEE-1 ECE/EEE 207 Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing (Remedial Class) conducted by Dr. Rajiv Ranjan Singh & Ms. Renuka Bhagwat			Section No.
Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student	
1	2016ECE001	CHIRANJIVI M	4ECE-1
2	2016ECE002	ARSHAD PATEL	4ECE-1
3	2016ECE003	KAUSHIK N	4ECE-1
4	2016ECE004	PAVAMAN DABEER	4ECE-1
5	2016ECE012	SHAFIYA ANJUM	4ECE-1
6	2016ECE013	PALLAVI S	4ECE-1
7	2016ECE016	JYOTHI S	4ECE-1
8	2016ECE018	SYED JAWAD AHMED M	4ECE-1
9	2016ECE021	BHARATH M	4ECE-1
10	2016ECE024	SYED USAMA	4ECE-1
11	2016ECE027	RAJSHEKAR S	4ECE-1
12	2016ECE030	PRATHIBHA C M	4ECE-1
13	2016ECE032	SHARATH S P	4ECE-1
14	2016ECE034	RAHUL R	4ECE-1
15	2016ECE035	DEEPAK T P	4ECE-1
16	2016ECE036	POORNIMA R HIREMATH	4ECE-1
17	2016ECE042	NIKHIL K G	4ECE-1
18	2016ECE043	SULAGNA SARKAR	4ECE-1
19	2016ECE904	TUSHAL GOWDA S	4ECE-1
20	2017LEC002	SUBHANKAR RAY	4ECE-1
21	2017LEC003	PUNEETH KUMAR S	4ECE-1

Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student	
22	2016ECE048	ANSHU KUMAR THAKUR	4ECE-2
23	2016ECE056	LIKHITHA G S	4ECE-2
24	2016ECE063	HAREEF D	4ECE-2
25	2016ECE065	VIJAYKUMAR V DALALI	4ECE-2
26	2016ECE068	NISCHITH MANJUNATH	4ECE-2
27	2016ECE070	KAVYA SHREE K P	4ECE-2
28	2016ECE087	NIRANJAN B S	4ECE-2
29	2016ECE104	GANJARLA HEMA SAI ESWAR REDDY	4ECE-2
30	2016ECE905	ABHILASH R KULKARNI	4ECE-2
31	2017LEC008	PRADEEP KUMAR R	4ECE-2
32	2017LEC009	VASANTH KUMAR	4ECE-2
33	2016ECE106	GOWREDDY NAVEENKUMAR REDDY	4ECE-3
34	2016ECE108	HARI GOVINDA KALKURA K	4ECE-3
35	2016ECE109	KOTHACHERUVU VISWA SAI RAHUL	4ECE-3
36	2016ECE110	KAYAPATI NAGARAJU	4ECE-3
37	2016ECE113	MUDDETI LAKSHMINARAYANA	4ECE-3
38	2016ECE114	MADAN KUMAR M	4ECE-3
39	2016ECE120	NAGETI MAHESH BABU	4ECE-3
40	2016ECE122	KOVURU NOWSHAD	4ECE-3
41	2016ECE123	ONAMALA VENKATA SAI RAGHAVA	4ECE-3
42	2016ECE124	PATIL RAGAVENDHAR REDDY	4ECE-3
43	2016ECE129	SANTOSH K M	4ECE-3
44	2016ECE130	SHAHID AFRIDI QURESHI	4ECE-3
45	2016ECE131	SHAIK SAJJAD HUSSAIN	4ECE-3
46	2016ECE139	PHANI DATTA REDDY Y H	4ECE-3
47	2016ECE146	KOTTE GIRIDHAR	4ECE-3
48	2016ECE147	ZAFAR KHAN	4ECE-3

Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student	
49	2016EEE002	SHIVASAGAR M	4EEE-1
50	2016EEE008	ARCHANA S S	4EEE-1
51	2016EEE009	RAJA R	4EEE-1
52	2016EEE011	SHALIZA KAUSHAL	4EEE-1
53	2016EEE014	ASHISH PANDIT R	4EEE-1
54	2016EEE019	ABHISHEK SANGOLI	4EEE-1
55	2016EEE020	KEERTHI P	4EEE-1
56	2016EEE021	RANGASWAMY H	4EEE-1
57	2016EEE024	MADANKUMAR S	4EEE-1
58	2016EEE027	MAHESH E	4EEE-1
59	2016EEE028	MAHANTESH M	4EEE-1
60	2016EEE031	MERIGA MAMATHA	4EEE-1
61	2017LEE001	RANJAN C V	4EEE-1
62	2017LEE003	SUNNY KUMAR	4EEE-1
63	2017LEE004	KUSHAL KUMAR S	4EEE-1



# Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

**Presidency University** School of Engineering SECOND Semester  
2017-18 Section - 4EEE-1 ECE/EEE 207 Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing  
(Remedial Class) conducted by **Dr. Rajiv Ranjan**

Singh

Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2016EEE003	ISMAIL ZAIN S A
2	2016EEE013	BHARATH V
3	2016EEE014	ASHISH PANDIT R
4	2016EEE019	ABHISHEK SANGOLI
5	2016EEE033	FAISAL MARWAN ABDUL FATAH DIEB SKEK
6	2017LEE002	SANJAY MALLIK
7	2017LEE003	SUNNY KUMAR

**EEE205, Control Systems (IV semester, EEE) Remedial Class - I**

Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2016EEE035	JERLIN JOY
2	2016EEE023	SYEDA NEHA FARHEEN
3	2016EEE012	SHAJINA BEGUM
4	2016EEE033	FAISAL MARWAN ABDUL FATAH DIEB SKEK
5	2016EEE005	KANTESH BASVANTAPPA OLEKAR

**EEE205, Control Systems (IV semester, EEE) Remedial Class - I**

Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2016EEE013	BHARATH V
2	2017LEE002	SANJAY MALLIK
3	2017LEE003	SUNNY KUMAR
4	2016EEE033	FAISAL MARWAN ABDUL FATAH DIEB SKEK
5	2016EEE009	RAJA R
6	2016EEE003	ISMAIL



# Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

4TH SEMESTER STUDENTS (4ECE1) DSP		
Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2016ECE007	Abhilesh
2	2016ECE013	Pallavi
3	2016ECE015	Divya
4	2016ECE017	Keerthi
5	2016ECE036	Poornima
6	2016ECE039	Harshit
7	2016ECE041	Swaroop
8	2016ECE904	Tushal
9	2017LEC004	Rajeev





# Presidency University

Private University Established under Kamataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgelpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

6TH SEMESTER STUDENTS (6PET1 AND 6PET2)		
Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2015PEE008	ABID NAZAR
2	2015PEE011	AJINMON K
3	2015PEE012	AJU JOHN
4	2015PEE023	ANAND HIRALAL BHAYYA
5	2015PEE081	MOHAMMED LABEEB. M
6	2015PEE093	PARNISH
7	2015PEE102	SALEEM I

4TH SEMESTER STUDENTS (4PET1)		
Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2016PEE013	MATHEEN PASHA Z
2	2016PEE036	AMAN MEHDI TAHQIQ HUSAIN
3	2016PEE066	SUSMITH K T
4	2017LPE001	MOHAMMED GHOUSE

6TH SEMESTER STUDENTS (6PET1 AND 6PET2) Coal Bed Methane -303		
Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2015PEE005	ABHIRAG P
2	2015PEE046	CHANDALURI DIVYA SRI

DRILLING FLUID AND CEMENTING LAB. (PET 254) 4th Sem. PET		
Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2016PEE010	SUDHAKAR KATRAL
2	2016PEE074	ASIF S M

4th Sem PET DRILLING ENGINEERING (PET 208)		
Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2016PEE051	MUHAMMED T
2	2016PEE074	ASIF SM

4th Sem PET MOMENTUM TRANSFER (PET 205)		
Sl. No.	ID No.	Name of Student
1	2016PEE008	MAHAMAD RAIHAN
2	2016PEE024	ARJUN RAMESH
3	2016PEE051	MUHAMMED T
4	2016PEE066	SUSMITH K T
5	2016PEE071	VISHWARADHYA V PATEL
6	2016PEE074	S M ASIF



# Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (ECE 101)		
DATE: -03/05/18 & 04/05/18		
Section-03		
Sl. No.	ID	Name of the student
1	20171CSE0147	CHAITANYA R
2	20171CSE0521	PRAJWAL P MUJUMDAR
3	20171CSE0756	VEDULA SRINIVAS
Section-07		
1	20171CSE0419	MOHSIN IMAM
2	20171CSE0466	NIRAV GULIA
3	20171ECE0005	ABDUL MAJEED
4	20171MEC0003	AASINTH SRI BALAJI R
5	20171PET0109	RISHIN FARAS T P
Section-10		
1	20171CIV0149	ZAHOOR AHMAD DAR
2	20171CSE0043	AMAAN FARAAZ SYED
3	20171CSE0166	CHETAN SINGH M
4	20171CSE0249	HISHAAM ABID
5	20171CSE0564	RAJVEER SINGH
6	20171CSE0652	SHREYAS BHARDWAJ
7	20171ECE0015	RANJITH T R
8	20171ECE0180	MRUNALINI M
9	20171ECE0202	P VISHAL DEEP
10	20171ECE0308	THRUPHI T R
Section-22 Mathematics 102		
1	20171CIV0067	MANJUNATH G Y



# Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013  
Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

www.presidencyuniversity.in

<b>PRESIDENCY UNIVERISTY, SCHOOL OF LAW</b>		
<b>REMEDIALCLASSES (Aug 2017- Dec 2017) &amp; (Jan 2018- Mar 2018 )</b>		
<b>Remedial Classes for English Language</b>		
<b>Sl.no</b>	<b>Name of the Student</b>	<b>Faculty</b>
1	Kapil Patairiya	1. Prof. Swati Sharma      2. Prof. Aisha 3. Prof. Neha                4. Prof. Sujith
2	Kishore GK	
3	Manvendra Singh	
4	Priya Dharshini	
5	CH Keshava	
<b>Remedial Classes for Weak Students</b>		
1	Manoj Kumar	1. Dr. Sapna                      2. Prof. Sujith 3. Prof. Sajal                    4. Prof. Aravindan 5. Prof. Swati                    6. Prof. Neha 7. Prof. Aisha
2	Ankush.S	
3	Abhishek	
<b>Remedial Classes for Absentees Students</b>		
1	Preethi Jain	1. Prof. Aravindan                2. Prof. Sajal 3. Prof. Aisha                    4. Prof. Neha 5. Prof. Swati                    6. Prof. Sujith 7. Dr. Sapna
2	Midhun.C	
3	Muhammed Azir	
4	Mufeed	
5	Baiju Kumar	
6	Bharath Kevin Roy	



**SCHOOL OF LAW**

**Remedial Classes**

(Period: August, 2017- December, 2017)

&

(January, 2018- March, 2018)


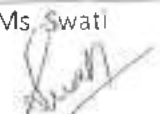
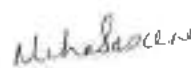

In the School of Law, apart from the regular class room teaching mode, we assist students with personal matters, academic concerns, short term medical concerns and family emergencies by the way of 'remedial or after-class learning". These classes take the following forms;

1. Remedial classes for English language

Many students find it difficult to communicate in English both written as well as spoken. The faculty has taken a few classes after 4.00pm to help these students. Small English assignments are given to them.

Students who have attended the remedial classes

Sl. no	Student	Topic	FACULTY
1.	Kishore C.R. Manvendra Singh	1) Tenses 2) Noun, Pronoun, adjective 3) Greetings made to a person	Ms. Swati
2.	Kishore C.R. Manvendra Singh Priya dhankari	1) Vowels 2) Body language 3) General Eng	Ms. Aisha Aisha Sharfi
3.	Kishore C.R. Manvendra Singh Priya dhankari	1) General English 2) Framing of sentences	Ms. Neha Neha Basana



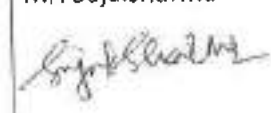
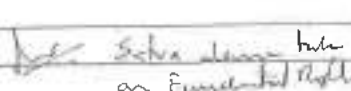
4.	Kapil Kapil patibhaya Kishore A. Sha T. Manjunath Singh Pragna Chavashani	1) Understanding legal English 2) Improving Vocabulary	Mr. Sujith 
5.	Kapil Kapil patibhaya Kishore A. Sha T. Manjunath Singh Pragna Chavashani	1) Introduction to verbal (spoken) English	Ms. Swati 
6.	Kapil Kapil patibhaya Kishore A. Sha T. Manjunath Singh Pragna Chavashani C. Kishore	1) Improving English speaking	Ms. Neha 
7.	Kapil Kapil patibhaya Kishore A. Sha T. Manjunath Singh Pragna Chavashani C. Kishore	1) Improving Verbal Communication. 2) Improving Listening skills to improve Language skills	Mr. Sujith 
8.	Kapil Kapil patibhaya Kishore A. Sha T. Manjunath Singh Pragna Chavashani C. Kishore	1) Improving Reading 2) Improving Writing skills	Mr. Sujith 

Total classes = 8

## 2. Remedial classes for weak students

Some students require extra classes as they find the subjects difficult to understand. For Eg. Constitutional Law, Law of Contracts etc. The respective faculty have engaged the students in after class hours to help them understand the subject.

Students who have attended the remedial classes

Sl. no	Student	Topic	FACULTY
1.	Mangal Mangal Anil Kumar S Abhishek	1) Source of law 	Mr. Sujith 
2.	Mangal Mangal Anil Kumar S Abhishek	1) Meaning of political obligation 2) Introduction to IPR	Mr. Sajalsharma 
3.	Mangal Mangal	1) Introduction to IPR or Fundamental Rights	Mr. Aravindan 

4.	Handwritten student names and marks	1) Issues Extra classes after 2) Issues of special class 3) Breakup	Ms. Swati
5.	Handwritten student names and marks	1) Improving <del>English speaking</del> Skills their understanding	Ms. Neha
6.	Handwritten student names and marks	Cr.P.C - few concepts. Legal topic of Law Principles of Legal Research.	Dr. Sapna
7.	Handwritten student names and marks	1) General concepts of Law 2) Diff. legal systems 3) How to write research papers	Ms. Aisha
8.	Handwritten student names and marks	1) Introduction to IPR 2) Meaning of political obligation 3) Meaning of political obligation	Mr. Sajal


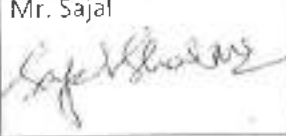
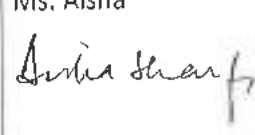
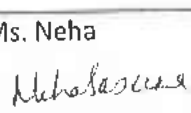

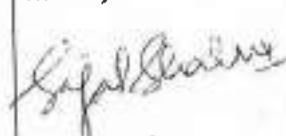
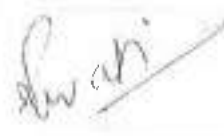

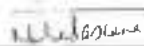
Total classes = 8

### 3. Remedial classes for Absentees students






Either because of medical ground or otherwise, the absentee students are given extra classes, assignments, design library hours etc.

Students who have attended the remedial classes

Sl. no	Student	Topic	FACULTY
1.	Prachi	Extra assignments given on	Mr. Aravindan
2.	Muhammad	covered topics.	
3.	Muhammad		
4.	Muhammad		

2.	<p>Path Prashastan Midhunc Muhammed Azir AP Mujeeb</p>	<p>Extra assignment given on covered topics.</p>	<p>Mr. Aravindan</p> 
3.	<p>Path Prashastan Midhunc Muhammed Azir AP Mujeeb</p>		<p>Mr. Sajal</p> 
4.	<p>Path Prashastan Midhunc Muhammed Azir AP Mujeeb</p>		<p>Ms. Aisha</p> 
5.	<p>Path Prashastan Midhunc Muhammed Azir AP Mujeeb</p>	<p>General English (Improving Personality) Repaired two topics</p>	<p>Ms. Neha</p> 
6.	<p>Path Prashastan Midhunc Muhammed Azir AP Mujeeb</p>	<p>17 issues</p>	<p>Ms. Swati</p> 
7.	<p>Path Prashastan Midhunc Muhammed Azir AP Mujeeb</p>	<p>Various topics were covered from the SPO and IPR.</p>	<p>Mr. Sajal</p> 
8.	<p>Path Prashastan Midhunc Muhammed Azir AP Mujeeb</p>	<p>17 repaired assignments</p>	<p>Ms. Swati</p> 
9.	<p>Path Prashastan Midhunc Muhammed Azir AP Mujeeb</p>	<p>17 Introduction on verbal system repaired classes</p>	<p>Ms. Swati</p> 
10.	<p>Path Prashastan Midhunc Muhammed Azir AP Mujeeb &amp; Mohammed Ali</p>	<p>Improving handwriting skills</p>	<p>Ms. Neha</p> 



11	Baiju Kr. <i>B. K. Baiju</i>	Extra assignment given in classroom by...	Mr. Aravindan 
12	Baiju Kr. <i>B. K. Baiju</i>	1) Sources of Law 2) Legal Systems	Mr. Sujith 
13	Baiju Kr. <i>B. K. Baiju</i>	1) Ratio Decidendi 2) Legal Reasoning.	Mr. Sujith 
14	Baiju Kr. <i>B. K. Baiju</i>	Precedents & Case Laws.	Dr. Sapna 
15	Baiju Kr. <i>B. K. Baiju</i>	" ——— "	Dr. Sapna 


Total classes= 15



# Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013  
Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

www.presidencyuniversity.in

## SOM-Remedial Details

S. No	Year	Batch	Sem	Course Code	Course Name	No. of Students	No. of Remedial Classes Taken	Instructor-in-charge
1	2015-16	2015	I	MBA A 103	Economic Analysis	2	2	Dr. GR. Narayanan
2	2015-16	2015	I	MBA A 107	Accounting for Managers	10	3	Prof. Soman Nambiar
3	2015-16	2015	I	MBA A 111	Managerial and Cost Accounting	10	3	Prof. Soman Nambiar
4	2015-16	2015	II	MBA A 110	Business Research methods and Quantitative Techniques	10	2	Prof. Mohana Sundaram
5	2015-16	2015	II	MBA A 102	Corporate Finance	5	3	Prof. Soman Nambiar
6	2015-16	2015	II	MBA A 116	Managerial and Cost Accounting	3	2	Prof. Soman Nambiar
7	2016-17	2016	I	MBA A 107	Accounting for Managers	8	3	Prof. Leena George
8	2016-17	2016	I	MBA A 111	Managerial and Cost Accounting	5	3	Prof. Soman Nambiar
9	2016-17	2016	II	MBA A 102	Corporate Finance	7	2	Prof. Leena George
10	2017-18	2017	I	FIN 101	Accounting for Managers	14	2	Prof. Leena George
11	2017-18	2017	I	MGT 103	Business Statistics	15	2	Dr. Gajapathy
12	2017-18	2017	II	MGT201	Business Research Methods	5	1	Dr Tanushree Chakraborty
13	2017-18	2017	II	FIN201	Corporate Finance	9	2	Dr Ashok Natarajan
14	2017-18	2017	II	FIN202	Managerial and Cost Accounting	10	3	Dr Ashok Natarajan



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## SUMMER TERM ANALYSIS

SCHOOL	BATCH	PROGRAMME	NO OF STUDENTS NOT ELIGIBLE BEFORE ST/OTM	NO OF STUDENTS NOT ELIGIBLE AFTER ST/OTM	NO OF STUDENTS BENEFITTED	% OF STUDENTS BENEFITTED	
SOE	2015	CVE	5	2	3	60.00	
		CSE	18	13	5	27.78	
		ECE	4	3	1	25.00	
		EEE	1	1	0	0.00	
		MEE	16	8	8	50.00	
		PEE	13	11	2	15.38	
	TOTAL			57	38	19	33.33
	2016	CVE	17	10	7	41.18	
		CSE	34	23	11	32.35	
		ECE	8	6	2	25.00	
		EEE	2	1	1	50.00	
		MEE	21	13	8	38.10	
		PEE	12	10	2	16.67	
	TOTAL			94	63	31	32.98

<b>SOL</b>	2015	BBA LLLB	6	2	4	66.67
	2016	BBA LBL	7	4	3	42.86
		BCom LLB	1	1	0	0.00
		BA LLB	3	0	3	100.00
<b>SOM</b>	2016	MBA	6	4	2	33.33
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>173</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>35.26</b>



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## **ANNEXURE-6**

### **SCHOLARSHIP DETAILS UNDER VARIOUS CATEGORIES**



# Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013  
Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

www.presidencyuniversity.in

Annexure-6

Description of Scholarship/Fee Concession	2017-18 Provisional [Rs]	Number of Students Benefited
COMED K Admission Scholarship	100000	4
Merit Scholarship	10250000	416
Sports Scholarship	20000	1
Ex-Presidency Student Concession	2962500	81
Defence Personnel Concession	350000	17
Kendriya Vidyalay-Concession	20000	1
Single Parent' student – Concession	75,000	1
SC and ST Student - Concession	2045000	26
Physically Handicapped Concession	192500	2
Concession	4124610	228
Concession Chairman Approval	3245900	75
Concession D CET @ Management Quota	1418250	17
Concession CET @ Mangement Quota	63842000	773
Concession PG CET @ Management Quota	12344750	86
Grand Total	100990510	1728



# Presidency University

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013  
Itgelpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

Annexure-6

Description of Scholarship/Fee Concession	2016-17 Audited [Rs]	2015-16 Audited [Rs]
New Admission – CET	-	540000
COMED K Admission	30,000	60,000
Merit Scholarship	1066500	523250
Sports Scholarship		19,750
Ex-Presidency Student	1979750	138250
Defence Personnel Scholarship	50,000	19,750
Economically Backward Class Student – Concession	-	19,750
Single Parent' student – Concession	-	29,750
SC and ST Student - Concession	-	25,000
Minority Student – Concession	-	19,750
Physically Handicapped	-	-
Others – with approval of Finance Committee	5420400	4083950
<b>Total</b>	<b>8546650</b>	<b>5479200</b>
	<b>31566650</b>	<b>13479200</b>
CET @ Management Quota	23020000	8000000
	<b>8546650</b>	<b>5479200</b>





GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## ANNEXURE-7

### CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION RULES & REGULATIONS



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Eligibility Criteria

### School of Engineering

#### ELIGIBILITY

Pre-University / Higher Secondary /10+2 examination Pass with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with either Chemistry / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject

Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) in the above subjects taken together

Appeared for JEE (Main); JEE (Advanced); Karnataka CET; COMED-K; PUEET-2018 or any other State-level Engineering Entrance Examination

#### SELECTION CRITERIA

Candidates are required to appear for the Presidency University Bangalore evaluation test in addition to standard eligibility criteria

Candidates are also required to appear for Personal Interview process

Admissions team also uses scholastic and extra-curricular records

#### ADMISSION PROCESS

- Application may be submitted online OR
- Application may be downloaded, filled & submitted in person/post OR
- Application form can be obtained from the Office of Admissions on payment of 1000/- (One Thousand)

Rupees only) in cash or through Demand Draft drawn in favour of “ Presidency University” payable at Bengaluru

• Applicants are requested to submit their filled in Application Form along with attested copies of the below

mentioned documents:

- Standard X Mark Sheet
- Standard XII Mark Sheet
- Transfer Certificate
- Migration Certificate (For Non-Karnataka students)
- Entrance Exam score card
- Passport Size Photographs (5 in No's)

## School of Law

### *ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA*

- Pre-University / Higher Secondary /10+2 examination Pass from a recognized board, Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) in the 10+2 board exam
- Appeared for CLAT/LSAT or PULAT(Presidency University Law Admission Test)
- The maximum age limit for candidates is 20 years as on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July of the year of Admission(22 years in case of candidates belonging to reserve category)

### *SELECTION CRITERIA*

- Candidates are required to appear for the Presidency University evaluation test in addition to standard eligibility criteria
- Candidates are also required to appear for Personal Interview process
- Admissions team also uses scholastic and extra-curricular records

### *ADMISSION PROCESS*

- Application may be submitted online  
OR
- Application may be downloaded, filled & submitted in person/post  
OR
- Application form can be obtained from the Office of Admissions on payment of 1000/- (One Thousand only) in cash or through Demand Draft drawn in favour of “ Presidency University” payable at Bengaluru
- Applicants are requested to submit their filled in Application Form along with attested copies of the below mentioned documents:
  - Standard X Mark Sheet
  - Standard XII Mark Sheet
  - Transfer Certificate
  - Migration Certificate (For Non-Karnataka students)

- Entrance Exam score card
- Passport Size Photographs (5 in No's)

## **School of Management**

### **ELIGIBILITY**

- Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 50% marks (45% for Reserve Category) in aggregate from a recognized University.
- A high score in CAT/ MAT/ATMA/ XAT/CMAT/GMAT
- Admission to the Master of Business Administration (MBA) course at the Presidency School of Management is strictly based on merit.

### **SELECTION CRITERIA**

- Candidates are required to appear for the Personal Interview Process in Person or through Skype which will consist of Oral Extempore Presentation and Personal Interview
- The Admission Team @ the University also uses other parameters such as scholastic and extracurricular record and work experience for admission.
- The final selection of the candidate will be based on the overall performance in the Interview Process.

### **VENUE DETAILS FOR PERSONAL INTERVIEW**

Students are required to schedule their interview & book their slots based on availability. Interviews are conducted at the admission office and then students are taken to campus for further admission process :

Bengaluru – Presidency House,  
#83, Richmond Road,  
Richmond Town  
Bengaluru-560025, Karnataka, India

### **ADMISSION PROCESS**

- Application may be submitted online  
OR
- Application may be downloaded, filled & submitted in person/post  
OR

- Application form can be obtained from the Office of Admissions on payment of 1000/- (One Thousand only) in cash or through Demand Draft drawn in favor of " Presidency University" payable at Bengaluru
- Applicants are requested to submit their filled in Application Form along with attested copies of the below mentioned documents:
  - Standard X Mark Sheet
  - Standard XII mark sheet
  - Bachelor's degree mark sheets (available as on date)
  - Post-graduate degree mark sheets (if any)
  - Work experience certificates (if any)
  - Entrance exam score card



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Estd. in Karnataka State by Act No. 41 of 2013



## SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

**Best Emerging University in South India**  
By ASSOCHAM, India.



**ADMISSION OPEN**  
**2018**



CET CODE : E237 COMED-K CODE : 173

For more information contact us : North India / Bangladesh / Nepal  
9071759904, 9606931900

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR  
ACADEMIC, SPORT  
AND EXTRACURRICULAR  
MERIT

MONITORED  
INTERNSHIP  
PROGRAMMES WITH  
100% PLACEMENT  
ASSISTANCE



EXPERIENCED FACULTY THAT  
DRAWS OUT THE BEST  
FROM THE STUDENTS

A HOST OF SPORTS  
AND RECREATIONAL  
FACILITIES

IN-CAMPUS INDUSTRY  
INTERFACE



STUDENTS -  
COUNSELLING AND  
MENTORING  
FACILITY



TRANSPORTATION  
FACILITY



SPRAWLING 60+  
ACRE HI TECH CAMPUS

FURNISHED HOSTELS  
AND BOARDING  
FACILITIES  
FOR STUDENTS

**Request Call back by giving a missed call on 72080 04529**

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)



# SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

The School of Engineering at Presidency University, envisages transforming young inquisitive minds into engineers of tomorrow having strong fundamental knowledge, excellent skills and right attitude, fit for the community practice.

The course structure for all Engineering Programmes has 8 semesters comprising 45 to 50 courses and internship amounting to 170 - 190 credits. The first two semesters typically consist of foundation courses and courses in engineering concepts.

Students will specialize in their disciplines from III semester to VI semester.

In the summer term after the 4th semester and in either of the semesters in the final year, every student will be required to undergo Industrial Practice I and Industrial Practice II in industries which are related to his/her branch of engineering. These account for 25 credits.



## ABOUT PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Presidency University is a private university approved by the Government of Karnataka in 2013. Built on a sprawling campus of 60 plus acres with a salubrious ambience, the University has excellent infrastructure and outstanding academic fraternity drawn from reputed institutions like the IITs, BITS, NITs, IIMs and other premier institutions across the country. Committed to quality and academic excellence, the University has redefined the learning process by adopting unique pedagogy which is built on an academic content that is global and contemporary as well.

Presidency University is an innovative institution with an eclectic perspective that strives to create professionals of integrity and character. This is made possible by a faculty, possessing extensive domain expertise and international experience. The campus is vibrant with co-curricular and extracurricular activities, workshops and other initiatives that provide a commendable value addition to the Engineering programmes.



## WHY PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING?

» Rigorous, progressive and industry relevant curriculum delivered by eminent full-time faculty from BITS Pilani, IITs, NITs, IISc., IIMs, as well as renowned industry practitioners.

» The program designed is aimed at building skill, expertise and knowledge among graduates in the area of higher technology and design learning.

» Hi-tech engineering laboratories for all disciplines - to let students learn beyond classrooms.

» 7½ months of Monitored Internship opportunities with placement facilitation across industry sectors.

» State-of-the-art infrastructure for a high-quality living and learning experience on campus.

» The B. Tech. Degree course comprises a curriculum that places a high emphasis on the design aspect with the Core Subjects, Elective Subjects, and Industry Internship Program along with Professional Skills Development classes.



SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING	Eligibility
B. Tech. Civil Engineering	<p>» Pre-University / Higher Secondary / 10+2 Examination pass with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with either Chemistry / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject</p> <p>» Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) in the above subjects taken together</p> <p>» Appeared for JEE(Main); JEE(Advanced); Karnataka CET; COMED-K; or any other State-level Engineering Entrance Examination</p>
B. Tech. Computer Science and Engineering	
B. Tech. Electrical and Electronics Engineering	
B. Tech. Electronics and Communication Engineering	
B. Tech. Mechanical Engineering	
B. Tech. Petroleum Engineering	
B. Tech. Computer Engineering & Data Science	

At Presidency University, we understand and value the importance of placement assistance in shaping the career of our students. We would like to be the preferred source of hiring for top recruiters and believe in making dedicated efforts to build long term relationships with our recruiting partners. Along with academic excellence, parallel focus and importance is placed on preparing our students to face the challenges arising from the growing demands from the industry. Emphasis is on investing more time in training, soft skills development, relevant certification programs and calling for inputs from the industry in building and revising our curriculum and course structure at Presidency University. Students also regularly get to interact with professionals from the industry to understand the career opportunities and practical aspects of various functions

**A SNAPSHOT OF OUR CORPORATE PARTNERS**

			+ many more...

**APPLICATION PROCEDURE**

Application may be submitted online: <http://presidencyuniversity.in/admissions>  
 Application forms can be obtained from the City Admission Office as well as the University Admission Office.

**OTHER COURSES OFFERED**

SCHOOL OF LAW	Eligibility		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.A. LL.B. ( Hons. ) ( 5 Year Integrated Dual Degree Program )</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-University / Higher Secondary / 10 + 2 examination pass from recognised board with a minimum of 45% aggregate (40% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category)</li> <li>Appeared for CLAT / LSAT</li> <li>The maximum age limit for candidates is 20 years as on the first day of July of the year of admission (22 years in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category)</li> </ul>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.B.A. LL.B. ( Hons. ) ( 5 Year Integrated Dual Degree Program )</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.Com. LL.B. ( Hons. ) ( 5 Year Integrated Dual Degree Program )</li> </ul>			
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT	Eligibility		
Master of Business Administration ( MBA ) with specialisations in the following: <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finance</li> <li>Marketing</li> <li>Human Resource Management</li> </ul> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operations and Supply Chain Management</li> <li>Data Science / Business Analytics</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finance</li> <li>Marketing</li> <li>Human Resource Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operations and Supply Chain Management</li> <li>Data Science / Business Analytics</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with a minimum of 50% (45% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) aggregate from a recognised University.</li> <li>A high score in a National-Level Management Aptitude Test ( CAT / XAT / NMAT / MAT / CMAT / Karnataka PG CET ) preferred.</li> <li>Admission to the Master of Business Administration (MBA) Programme at the School of Management, Presidency University is strictly based on merit.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finance</li> <li>Marketing</li> <li>Human Resource Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operations and Supply Chain Management</li> <li>Data Science / Business Analytics</li> </ul>		
PG CET Code : B349			

Presidency University Bangalore
 @presidencyuniw1
 Presidency University Bangalore

For more information, contact us:

City Office: #83, Venkatadri Complex, Richmond Road, Bengaluru 560025

Cell: +91 92431 17175 Phone: 080 4925 5533

Campus: Presidency University, Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064 Phone: 080 2309 3500

Email: [admission@presidencyuniversity.in](mailto:admission@presidencyuniversity.in) | [www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)



ZAG 06364



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

40 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION

Private University Estd. in Karnataka State by Act No. 41 of 2013

## SCHOOL OF LAW

Best Emerging University in South India  
By ASSOCHAM, India.



ADMISSION OPEN  
2018

Approved by the  
Bar Council  
of India  
(BCI)

For more information contact us : 9606931905, 9986794488, 9071759905

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR  
ACADEMIC, SPORTS  
AND EXTRACURRICULAR  
MERIT

MONITORED  
INTERNSHIP  
PROGRAM WITH  
100% PLACEMENT  
ASSISTANCE



EXPERIENCED FACULTY THAT  
DRAWS OUT THE BEST  
FROM THE STUDENTS

A HOST OF SPORTS  
AND RECREATIONAL  
FACILITIES

ON-CAMPUS INDUSTRY  
INTERFACE



STUDENT -  
COUNSELLING AND  
MENTORING  
FACILITY



TRANSPORTATION  
FACILITY



SPRAWLING 60+  
ACRE HI-TECH CAMPUS

FURNISHED HOSTELS  
AND BOARDING  
FACILITIES  
FOR STUDENTS

Request Call-back by giving a missed call on 72080 04529

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# SCHOOL OF LAW

Presidency University School of Law is approved by the Bar Council of India (BCI), New Delhi. The School of Law offers five-year integrated undergraduate courses in law, that have been carefully crafted and designed to prepare its graduates for rewarding careers in legal service organisations.

The curriculum is designed for the amateur law aspirants having an open mind, ready to imbibe the nuances of the legal profession. The integrated program offers new opportunities in various areas of specialisations such as Criminal Law, Cyber Law, Civil Law, Environmental Law, Income Tax Law and many more.

These Programs offer a wide scope of employability namely Self-Practice, Employment in Legal Firms (Indian and Foreign), MNCs, Legal Departments in Organisations, Global Audit and Compliance Firms, Consulting Firms, as Legal Advisor, Defence Serviceman and more.



## ABOUT PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Presidency University is a private university approved by the Government of Karnataka in 2013. Built on a sprawling campus of more than 65 acres with a salubrious ambience, the University has excellent infrastructure and outstanding academic fraternity drawn from reputed institutions like the IITs, BITS, NITs, IIMs, National Law Schools and other premier institutions across the country. Committed to quality and academic excellence, the University has redefined the learning process by adopting unique pedagogy which is built on an academic content that is global and contemporary as well.

Presidency University is an innovative institution with an eclectic perspective that strives to create professionals of integrity and character. This is made possible by the faculty that come with extensive domain expertise and international experience. The campus is vibrant with co-curricular and extracurricular activities, workshops and other initiatives that provide a commendable value addition to the Law programs.





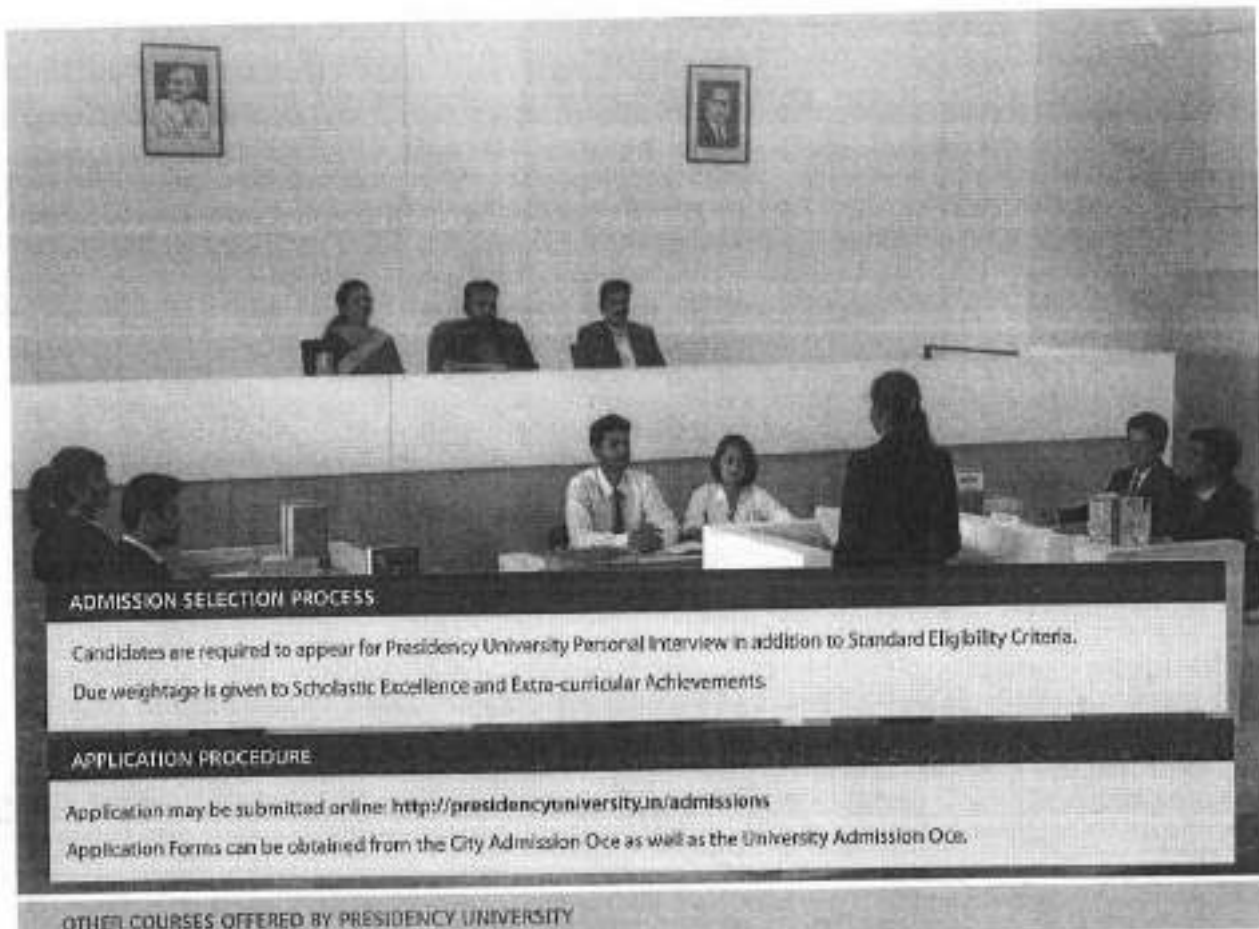
### WHY PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF LAW ?

- » 5-year full time integrated degree program with Honours courses that are contemporary and global in perspective.
- » Academic rigour, progressive and innovative learning with industry-integrated course structure and curriculum which is driven through experiential learning techniques.
- » Delivered by highly accomplished, experienced and eminent faculty and renowned industry practitioners.
- » Wide range of opportunities for extracurricular activities, pro bono activities with extensive interaction with legal luminaries.
- » Students are also given stipulatory cases in Moot Court Practice.



- » Students can take up legal practice as a profession.
- » The students are exposed to current topics in the seminar series where eminent practitioners discuss on the emerging nuances of law.
- » Students are exposed to legal practice as part of internship at the end of every year of the program.

SCHOOL OF LAW	Eligibility
• B.A. LL. B. ( Hons. ) - Bachelor of Arts - Bachelor of Law ( 5-Year Integrated Program )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Pre-University / Higher Secondary / 10 +2 Examination Pass from recognised Board with a minimum of 45% in aggregate (40% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category)</li> <li>» Appeared for CLAT/LSAT</li> <li>» The maximum age limit for candidates is 20 years as on the first day of July of the year of admission (22 years in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category)</li> </ul>
• B.B.A. LL. B. ( Hons. ) - Bachelor of Business Administration - Bachelor of Law ( 5-Year Integrated Program )	
• B.Com LL. B. ( Hons. ) - Bachelor of Commerce - Bachelor of Law ( 5-Year Integrated Program )	



#### ADMISSION SELECTION PROCESS

Candidates are required to appear for Presidency University Personal Interview in addition to Standard Eligibility Criteria. Due weightage is given to Scholastic Excellence and Extra-curricular Achievements.

#### APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application may be submitted online: <http://presidencyuniversity.in/admissions>  
 Application Forms can be obtained from the City Admission Office as well as the University Admission Office.

#### OTHER COURSES OFFERED BY PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

##### SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

- B. Tech. in Civil Engineering
- B. Tech. in Computer Science and Engineering
- B. Tech. in Electrical and Electronics Engineering
- B. Tech. in Electronics and Communication Engineering
- B. Tech. in Mechanical Engineering
- B. Tech. in Petroleum Engineering

##### Eligibility

- » Pre-University / Higher Secondary / 10 + 2 Examination Pass with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with either Chemistry / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject.
- » Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) in the above subjects taken together.
- » Appeared for JEE (Main); JEE (Advanced); Karnataka CET; COMED-K; or any other State-level Engineering Entrance Examination.

CET Code : E237 COMED-K Code : 173

##### SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

Master of Business Administration (MBA) with specialisations in the following:

- Finance
- Marketing
- Human Resource Management
- Operations and Supply Chain Management
- Data Science/ Business Analytics

##### Eligibility

- » Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with a minimum of 50% (45% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) in aggregate from a recognised University.
- » A high score in a National-Level Management Aptitude Test (CAT / XAT / NMAT / MAT / CMAT / Karnataka PG CET) preferred.
- » Admission to the Master of Business Administration (MBA) Program at the School of Management, Presidency University is strictly based on merit.

PGCET Code : B349

For more information, contact us:

City Office: #83, Venkatadri Complex, Richmond Road, Bengaluru 560025

Cell: +91 92431 17175 Phone: 080 4925 5533

Campus: Presidency University, Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064 Phone: 080 2309 3500

Email: [admission@presidencyuniversity.in](mailto:admission@presidencyuniversity.in) | [www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)





# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

CELEBRATING  
OVER  
**40**  
YEARS  
OF ACCELING  
WISDOM

Ranked 23rd  
Pan India  
Among All  
B-Schools  
U24 | U200  
B-Schools Survey 2017

Private University Estd. in Karnataka State by Act No. 41 of 2013

## SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT



ADJUDGED  
BEST EMERGING UNIVERSITY  
IN SOUTH INDIA  
BY ASSOCHAM, 2016



TOP NOTCH  
FACULTY



STATE-OF-THE-ART  
INFRASTRUCTURE



OVERSEAS  
EDUCATIONAL TOUR &  
SUPPORT RESOURCES



100% PLACEMENT  
SUPPORT



AFFORDABLE FEE  
WITH  
ASSURED VALUE



INTERNSHIPS  
TO FULL TIME  
CAREERS



ATTRACTIVE  
MERIT  
SCHOLARSHIPS

**2018-19  
ADMISSION OPEN**

Call Us  
9986794488  
9071759904  
9071759905

TO KNOW MORE GIVE A MISSED CALL ON + 91 72080 04529

**Educating Leaders For Business & Society**

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)



# SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

The 21st century economy requires and rewards niche knowledge, multi-skilling, synergistic finesse, entrepreneurial drive and a global mindset. Ultimately, the vantage accrues to those who bring inspiration, commitment and competence to their workplace. A Presidency University MBA will help one to chisel one's skills and gain a cutting edge in the competitive global market place through a blend of simulation-driven interactive sessions, very reflective of what exactly transpires in the corporate board rooms. The core courses in the 1st year stress on building a strong cross-functional foundation to support the elective courses in the second year in the student's areas of specialisation. The School of Management offers specialisation streams with dual major in Marketing, Finance, Operations/SCM, HRM and the emerging area of Data Science/Business Analytics.

Presidency University MBA Program has been designed to confer a fine on the student a blend of business knowledge, general and strategic management orientation and leadership abilities, coupled with extensive industrial interface

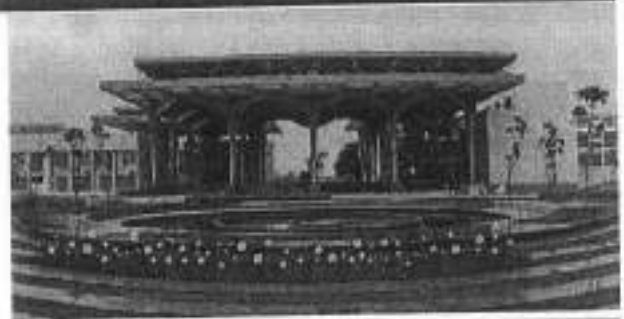
## ABOUT PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Presidency University is a private university established with the approval of the Govt. of Karnataka in 2013. Built on a sprawling campus of over 65 acres with a salubrious, pollution-free ambience, the University has excellent infrastructure and outstanding academic fraternity drawn from reputed institutions like the IIMs, IITs and leading International Universities. Committed to quality and academic excellence, the University has redefined the learning process by adopting a state-of-the-art pedagogy and curriculum, which is built on academic content that is both global and contemporary.

Presidency University is an innovative institution with an eclectic perspective that strives to create professionals of integrity and character. This is made possible by a faculty team that possesses extensive domain expertise and international experience. The Campus is vibrant with co-curricular and extracurricular activities, workshops and other initiatives that provide a commendable value addition to the core MBA Program.

## We are different

- Finishing School Model with Placement-Readiness.
- Intensive Soft Skills Training.
- Extensive use of Harvard Cases.
- Two rounds of Internships, one each in the first and second year.
- Ted Talk Lectures and other Videos used for Learning.
- Faculty who are more than just forerunners in their areas of learning and expertise and are the academic strength that nurtures the future leaders of the world.
- Curriculum benchmarked against the Best B-Schools, coupled with our own value additions.



### SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

Master of Business Administration (MBA) with specialisations in the following:

• Finance	• Operations and Supply Chain Management
• Marketing	
• Human Resource Management	• Data Science/ • Business Analytics

### Eligibility

- » Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with a minimum of 50% (45% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) in aggregate from a recognised University.
- » A high score in a National-Level Management Aptitude Test (CAT/XAT/NMAT/MAT).
- » Work Experience Certificate, if any.



## Why MBA at Presidency University ?

- **Affordable Fee With Assured Value:** An affordable fee, which comes with overseas educational trip and free education resource & course material for the entire program.
- **Pedagogy:** a paradigm shift from teaching orientation to learning orientation, with focus on improving the students' analyzing and applying capabilities.
- **Dual Specialisation:** with the freedom of taking a few elective courses in one's non-specialisation areas.
- **Specialisation in Data Science/Business Analytics:** is a new specialisation stream and is one of the most happening areas in Management. This is not a single course, but a full specialisation stream.
- **Located in Yelahanka, a suburb of Bengaluru:** Campus is located in Yelahanka, a booming suburb of Bengaluru. It has the coveted space in the city and equipped with hi-tech learning centres, library, video conferencing facility, uninterrupted wifi and more. The on-campus cafeteria, along with a food court, offers multinational cuisine to the students.



## A Snapshot of our Faculty



**Prof. Gautam Ghosh**  
Marketing & Strategy  
Ex- IIT-Kanpur, IIM-Chennai



**Dr. Swapan Majumdar**  
Operations & Systems  
Ex- IIM-Bangalore, IIT-Delhi & Imperial College-London



**Dr. Ashok Natarajan**  
Finance & Accounts  
Ex- IIM-Calcutta, Kellogg & University of California



**Dr. Bipasha Maity**  
Economics & QT  
Ex- IIT-Kharagpur



**Dr. Tanusree Chakraborty**  
HRM & OR  
Ex- Calcutta University



**Dr. Satish Menon**  
Operations & Systems  
Ex- The University of Missouri, USA



**Dr. Krishna Kumar**  
Finance & Accounting  
Ex- Industry



**Prof. Sanjay Kumar**  
Marketing  
Ex- ISB



**Dr. Nishant Labhane**  
Finance & Accounting  
Ex- IIT-Kharagpur



**Dr. Pratika Mishra**  
Marketing  
Ex- ISM, IIT



**Dr. Arabinda Bhandari**  
Strategy & Marketing  
Ex- XLRI-Jamshedpur



**Dr. V. Gajapathy**  
Economics & QT  
Ex- Bharathidasan University



**Dr. Rosewini Joy**  
Economics  
Ex- CUSAT



**Dr. K. Balanagarajan**  
HRM & OR  
Ex- Alagappa University



**Prof. Vrinda V Nair**  
HRM & OR  
Ex- Industry

**ADMISSION SELECTION PROCESS**

Candidates will be shortlisted for GD-PI-WAT on the basis of their admission test scores, prior academic performance and relevant work experience. At the time of personal interview, written, verbal and analytical abilities of the candidates would also be examined. Final selection of the candidates for admission will be based on composite factors such as admission test scores, academic record, relevant work experience and performance in the Personal Interview, Group Discussion and WAT | Written Ability Test|.

**APPLICATION PROCEDURE**

\*Apply online\* <https://www.presidencyuniversity.in>

Application forms can be obtained from City Admission Office Bengaluru as well as the University Admission Office.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR MERITORIOUS STUDENTS

**Student Testimonials**



**SIVA DATTA Learning Tech**  
I had a great experience at Presidency University. The faculty is highly qualified and the infrastructure is top-notch. The campus is beautiful and the environment is conducive for learning. I highly recommend Presidency University to all prospective students.



**NOSHVA KAHARRISHAN E&Y**  
Presidency University is a great place to study. The faculty is highly qualified and the infrastructure is top-notch. The campus is beautiful and the environment is conducive for learning. I highly recommend Presidency University to all prospective students.



**VENUGA A SWAMANDA Street Group**  
I had a great experience at Presidency University. The faculty is highly qualified and the infrastructure is top-notch. The campus is beautiful and the environment is conducive for learning. I highly recommend Presidency University to all prospective students.



**PLACEMENT 2015-2017 B.A.T.D-1**



“I had a great experience at Presidency University. The faculty is highly qualified and the infrastructure is top-notch. The campus is beautiful and the environment is conducive for learning. I highly recommend Presidency University to all prospective students.”



**DEEPAK NANDAN E&Y**  
Presidency University is a great place to study. The faculty is highly qualified and the infrastructure is top-notch. The campus is beautiful and the environment is conducive for learning. I highly recommend Presidency University to all prospective students.



**SHRUTHI S R Madison**  
I had a great experience at Presidency University. The faculty is highly qualified and the infrastructure is top-notch. The campus is beautiful and the environment is conducive for learning. I highly recommend Presidency University to all prospective students.

**Sectoral Placement**



Program Fee: ₹ 2.75 lacs Per Year

Hostel Facility Available

**A SNAPSHOT OF OUR CORPORATE PARTNERS**


+ many more...

f Presidency University Bangalore | presidecyuniv1 | in Presidency University Bangalore

For more information, contact us:

Benagloru City Office: #83, Venkatadri Complex, Richmond Road, Bengaluru 560 025  
 Campus: Presidency University, Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064  
 Call +91 99867 94488 Phone: 080 4925 5533  
 Email: admission@presidencyuniversity.in | www.presidencyuniversity.in





GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

## PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# ANNEXURE-8

## THE COMPOSITION OF THE VARIOUS BODIES



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Governors-Composition

#	Members	Designation	Chairperson/Members
1	Dr. Nissar Ahmed	Chancellor	Chairperson
2	Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan	Vice Chancellor	Member
3	Shri. Jawaid Akhtar	Principal Secretary, Higher Education, Govt. of Karnataka [ex-officio]	Member
4	Smt. V. Manjula,	Additional Chief Secretary Health and Family Welfare Department [Medical Education] Government of Karnataka [ex-officio]	Member
5	Prof. Dr. Abdul Rahlman	Expert, Nominee, Govt of Karnataka	Nominee
	Prof. Dr. Rajiv R K Massey	Academician Nominee of Chancellor	Member
7	Mr. S T Iyengar	Academician Nominee of Chancellor	Member
8	Mr. Suhail Ahmed	Nominee of Sponsoring Body	Member
9	Mr. C A Karnik	Nominee of Sponsoring Body	Member

10	Ms. Nafeesa Ahmed	Nominee of Sponsoring Body	Member
11	Prof Dr. Ishwar Bhat	Pro Vice Chancellor	Member (non-voting)
12	Dr. Mrinmoy Biswas	Registrar	Member Secretary (non-voting)



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Management-Composition

#	Members	Designation	Chairperson / Members
1	Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan	Vice Chancellor	Chairperson
2	Prof Dr. Ishwar Bhat	Pro Vice Chancellor	Member-Ex-officio
3	Dr. Mrinmoy Biswas	Registrar	Member Secretary
4	Prof. Dr. Prabhakar Reddy	Dean, School of Engineering	Member-Ex-officio
5	Prof. Dr. Sapna S	Dean, School of Law	Member-Ex-officio
6	Prof. Gautam Ghosh	Director, School of Management	Member-Ex-officio
7	Mr. C A Karnik	HR Consultant	Member (Nominee of the Sponsoring Body)



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Academic Council-Composition

#	Members	Designation	Chairperson / Members
1	Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan	Vice Chancellor	Chairperson
2	Prof Dr. Ishwara Bhat	Pro Vice Chancellor	Member-Ex-officio
3	Dr. Mrinmoy Biswas	Registrar	Member Secretary
4	Prof. Dr. Prabhakar Reddy	Dean School of Engineering	Member
5	Prof. Dr. Sapna S	Dean School of Law	Member
6	Prof. Gautam Ghosh	Director School of Management	Member
7	Prof. Dr. Surendra Kumar	Controller of Examination	Member
8	Prof. Dr. C S Ramesh	Dean – R & I	Member
9	Prof. Soman Nambiar	Sr. Professor – School of Management	Member





GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Finance Committee -Composition

#	Members	Designation	Chairperson/Members
1	Dr. Nissar Ahmed	Chancellor	Chairperson
2	Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan	Vice – Chancellor	Member
3	Mr. Suhael Ahmed	Nominee of Sponsoring body	Member
4	Dr. Mrinmoy Biswas	Registrar	Member
5	Mr. Y.P Anand	Finance Officer	Member Secretary



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Research and Innovation Council

#	Members	Designation	Chairperson / Members
1	Prof Dr Radha Padmanabhan	Vice Chancellor	Chairperson
2	Prof Dr Ishwara Bhat	Pro Vice Chancellor	Member
3	Prof Dr Prabhakar Reddy	Dean – SoE	Member
4	Prof Dr A M Surendra Kumar	Professor	Member
5	Prof Soman Nambiar	Sr Professor	Member
6	Prof Dr Rajeev Rajan Singh	Professor	Member
7	Prof Dr Edwin jeevaraj	Asst Professor	Member
8	Prof Dr Mohan Kumar Naidu	Asst Professor	Member
9	Prof Dr Dileep R	Asst Professor	Member
10	Prof Dr C S Ramesh	Dean – R&I	Secretary
11	Dr E S Dwarakadasa	Chairman- KHMDL	External Member
12	Dr Balaji Rajendran	Sr. Technical Officer- CDAC	External Member
13	Dr Abhinanda Sarkar	VP & Assoc Dean- Myra B School	External Member



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies-Composition

<b>Programme</b>	<b>B.Tech.</b>
<b>Course</b>	<b>B.Tech. : Civil Engineering</b>
<b>Department</b>	<b>Civil Engineering</b>

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Susan Rego	HOD, Civil Engineering, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Chairman Ex-Officio
2	Mr. Bhavank Kumar	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC)
3	Mr. Tapas Guha	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the sister Department)
4	Mr. Muralidhara D.M	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the sister Department)
5	Dr. Srikanth M. Naik	Professor, Civil Engineering, M.S Ramaiah Institute of Technology, Bengaluru	External Member (Academic)
6	Dr. L. Govindaraju	Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, UVCE, Bengaluru	External Member (Academic)
7	Dr. Sanjiv Aunde	Industry Expert, Director Citius Project	External Member (Industry)
8	Mrs. Debalina Banerjee	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Member Secretary Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the Department)



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

Programme	<b>B.Tech.</b>
Course	<b>B.Tech. : Computer Science Engineering</b>
Department	<b>Computer Science Engineering</b>

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. K. G Mohan	Professor & Head, CSE, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Chairman
2	Dr. K.A Venkatesh	Dean, Research & Consultancy, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Special Invitee
3	Dr. D.C. Kiran	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
4	Ms. Diana Steffi	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
5	Mr. K, Sreekanth Reddy	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
6	Dr. N.K. Srinath	Professor & Dean-Academics, Computer Science, RV College of Engineering, Bengaluru	External Member (Academics)
7	Dr. H.S Guruprasad	Professor, Head, BMS College of Engineering, Bengaluru	External Member (Academics)
8	Mr. Sadashiva Bolanthur	Director & Principal Consultant, InfoReach Technologies, Bengaluru	External Member (Industry)
9	Dr. R. Mahalakshmi	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Member Secretary



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

Programme	B.Tech.
Course	B.Tech. : Electrical and Electronics Engineering
Department	Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Snehaprabha T.V	Professor & HOD, EEE, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Chairman Ex-Officio
2	Mr. Abrar Ul Haq	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the Department)
3	Mr. S Daisy Flora	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the Department)
4	Mr. Narasimhamurthy M S	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC from the sister Department)
5	Mrs. Geetha K	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC from the sister Department)
6	Dr. Uma Rao K	Professor, EEE, R.V. College of Engineering, Bengaluru	External Member (Academic)
7	Dr. Rex Joseph	Associate Professor, EEE, PES University, Bengaluru	External Member (Academic)
8	Mr. John Justus	Assistant General Manager, Current Products Engineering, Engine Development at Ashok Leyland	External Member (Industry)



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

Programme	<b>B.Tech.</b>
Course	<b>B.Tech. : Electronics and Communication Engineering</b>
Department	<b>Electronics and Communication Engineering</b>

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Shilpa Mehta	Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Chairman Ex-Officio
2	Dr. Rajiv Ranjan Singh	Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
3	Dr. Sreenivasappa B V	Associate Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Member Secretary
4	Mr. Sunil Kumar Dasari	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the Department)
5	Mrs. Renuka Bhagwath	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the Department)
6	Dr. Mehala	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC from the sister Department)
7	Mr. Muralidhar	Assistant Professor SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC from the sister Department)
8	Dr. Bheemsain Rao	Director-Strategic Planning, SLT Ltd.,	External Member (Academic)
9	Dr. B.V. Uma	Professor & Head of ECE Department, R V College of Engineering, Bengaluru	External Member (Academic)
10	Mr. H R Varadraj	Sr. Exectuive, Nokia-Siemens, Bengaluru	External Member (Industry)



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

Programme	B.Tech.
Course	B.Tech. : Mechanical Engineering
Department	Mechanical Engineering

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Udaya Ravi M	Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Chairman Ex-Officio
2	Dr. B.S Nagendra Parashar	Vice Chancellor & Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
3	Dr. C. Prabhakar Reddy	Dean & Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
4	Dr. Surendra Kumar A.M	CoE & Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
5	Dr. B.V.Prabhu	Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
6	Dr. Mallikarjun R Vaggar	Associate Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
7	Dr Akshay Nanjangud	Associate Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Member Secretary
8	Mr. Aravinda T	Assistant Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC)
9	Mr. Madhusudhan M	Assistant Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC)

10	Mr. Kiran B	Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC)
11	Mr. Yarlagadda Dheeraj Kumar	Assistant Professor, Petroleum Engineering, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC)
12	Dr. Ramesh S. Sharma	Professor, Mechanical Engineering, R.V. College of Engineering, Bengaluru	External Member (Academics)
13	Dr. A .T. Venkatesh	Professor, Mechanical Engineering, M.S Ramaiah Institute of Technology, Bengaluru	External Member (Academics)
14	Mr. R.M. Bhat	Sr. Executive-HR, L&T Construction Equipment Limited, Sy.No 27 & 28, Thammshettihalli Village, Doddavvallapur,	External Member (Industry)





GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

Programme	B.Tech.
Course	B.Tech. : Petroleum Engineering
Department	Petroleum Engineering

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Suman Paul	Associate Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Chairman Ex-Officio
2	Mr. Prajwal Kumar A	Assistant Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the Department)
3	Mr. Vijay Kumar S L	Assistant Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the sister Department)
4	Mr. Madhusudhan B N	Assistant Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the sister Department)
5	Dr. Anirbid Sircar	Director, School of Petroleum Technology, Pandit Deendayal Petroleum University, Gandhinagar-382007	External Member (Academic)
6	Dr. Pushpa Sharma	Professor, University of Petroleum & Energy Studies, Dehradun	External Member (Academic)
7	Mr. Noorana	Chief Manager (HR&CSR), Indian Oil Corporation Ltd, Karnataka State Office, No.29 Mission Road, Bengaluru	External Member (Industry)

8	Mr. Balaga Dileep Kumar	Assistant Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Member Secretary Internal Member (Nominated by the VC within the Department)
---	-------------------------	--	---



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

Department	Chemistry
------------	-----------

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Anu Sukhdev	Assistant Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
2	Dr. M.S Dharmaprakash	Professor, Department of Chemistry, BMS College of Engineering, Benglauru	External Member



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

Department	Physics
------------	---------

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Mahaboob Pasha U	Associate Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
2	Dr. P. Mohan Kumar Naidu	Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, BMS College of Engineering, Bengaluru	External Member
3	Dr. Pranesha T S	Professor, Department of Chemistry, BMS College of Engineering, Bengaluru	External Member



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

Department	Mathematics
------------	-------------

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Vasudeva Murthy	Professor, Department of Mathematics-CAM, Sharada Nagar, Chikkabommasandra, Yelahanka, Bengaluru-560065	External Member
2	Dr. K .A. Venkatesh	Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
3	Dr. M. Sankar	Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
4	Dr. S. Maruthamanikandan	Associate Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
5	Dr. Shilpa N	Associate Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
6	Dr. S.R Sudheendra	Associate Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

Department	English
------------	---------

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Mr. Sujeet Kumar Jha	Head, Training & Development, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
2	Dr. A. Edwin Jeevaraj	Assistant Professor, SoE, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

<b>Programme</b>	<b>LLB</b>
<b>Course</b>	<b>B.COM LL.B (Hons), B.A LL.B (Hons), B.B.A.LL.B(Hons)</b>
<b>Department</b>	<b>Law</b>

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Sapna S	Dean, School of Law, PU, Bengaluru	Chair Person
2	Mr. Sujith P Surendran	Assistant Professor, School of Law, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
3	Mr. A Aravindan	Assistant Professor, School of Law, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
4	Dr. Krishna Kumar	HOD, School of Management, PU, Bengaluru	Member, Sister Department/School
5	Dr. Rosewine Joy	Assistant Professor, School of Management, PU, Bengaluru	Member, Sister Department/School
6	Ms. Aisha Ahmed Sharfi	Assistant Professor, School of Law, PU, Bengaluru	Non-member Secretary
7	Prof.(Dr) Venugopal B.S	Principal, IFIM, Bengaluru	External Expert
8	Mr. P.M Prabhakaran	Partner, Lakshmi Kumaran & Sridharan Attorneys	External Expert
9	Prof.(Dr). Sairam Bhat	Associate Professor, National Law School of India University, Bengaluru	External Expert



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Board of Studies

<b>Programme</b>	<b>MBA</b>
<b>Course</b>	M. B. A. in Marketing Management, Human Resource, Finance, International Business, Logistics and Supply Chain Management
<b>Department</b>	<b>MANAGEMENT</b>

Sl. No	Name	Affiliation	Position
1	Dr. Krishna Kumar	HOD, SoM, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
2	Dr. S.K. Majumdar	Professor, SoM, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
3	Dr. Satish Menon	Associate Professor, SoM, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
4	Prof Soman Nambiar	Senior Professor, SoM, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
5	Dr. Balanagarajan	Assistant Professor, SoM, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
6	Prof. Sujith Surendran	SoL, PU, Bengaluru	Internal Member
7	Dr. Jagatheesh Jayanand	VP-Learning & Knowledge Management, Accenture, Bengaluru	External Member





GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## ANNEXURE-9

### APPROVAL OF STATUTORY BODIES

Minutes of the First Meeting of the Academic Council, Presidency University

Date : June 26, 2015  
Venue : University House, King Street, Richmond  
Town, Bangalore  
Time : 11.00 AM

**Present**

Name	Designation	Status
Prof. Dr. Nagendra Parashar	Vice Chancellor	Chairperson
Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan	Pro Vice Chancellor	Member
Prof. Dr. K A Venkatesh	Registrar	Member-Secretary
Prof. Dr. Calvin S. King	Dean-School of Engineering	Member
Prof. Dr. Sanjay Pohekar	Controller of Examinations	Member
Prof. Dr. G.R. Narayana	Dean-School of Management	Member

**In Attendance**

**Permanent Invitee**

Name	Designation	Status
Mr. Nissar Ahmed	Chancellor	Permanent Invitee

**Special Invitees**

Prof. Dr. Ramachandran	Pro Chancellor	Invitee
Mr. C. A Karnik	Management Expert	Invitee

**Agenda 1.1 To Call the Meeting, to Order, by the Chairperson**

The Chairperson called the Meeting to Order.

The Agenda having been placed before the members, Chairperson requested that the same be taken as read. Discussed

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Sanjay Pohekar

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. G.R. Narayana

**“Resolved** that the Agenda for the First Meeting of the Academic Council being held on June 26, 2015 appended hereto as Annexure I, as placed before the Members, be taken as read”

**Carried Unanimously**

**Agenda 1.2 To Recommend for Approval the Degree Programs and the Sanctioned Student Strength for the Academic Year 2015-16**

The Chairperson placed before Members, the Schedule of the Sanctioned Student Strength for the Academic Year 2015-16

As per Presidency University act 2013, the University has a mandate to promote and undertake the advancement of applied University Education in Business and Management Studies, Life Sciences, Computer Science & Information Technology and other technical courses, medical sciences and allied sectors.

In this direction, the Chairperson highlighted that the University has an approval to fill 240 seats in each Program of the School of Engineering, 240 student-intake for the Management Program and another 240 students for the School of Management and another 240 for the School of Law , 120 each for each stream.

It was decided as under

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. G.R. Narayana

**“Resolved** that the Student Intake for the respective Programs for the School of Engineering, School of Management and School of Law as recommended by the University be per the Schedule appended hereto as Annexure II, be and is hereby recommended, for approval, by the Board of Management”.

**Carried Unanimously**

Agenda 1.3	To Recommend for Approval the Draft Admission Policy of the University.
------------	---

The Chairperson placed before the Members the Draft Admission Policy of the University. It was highlighted that the Policy inter alia provided that Admission is open for all persons , irrespective their caste, class, creed, gender or nation and that 40 % of its sanctioned intake as on the commencement of any academic year shall be reserved for students of Karnataka State. The Policy also provides for different categories of Scholarship and fee concessions on a year to year basis. The Chairperson also informed the Members that the Policy provides for different Fee Slabs as may be regulated by the Fee Regulation Committee.

The Eligibility Norms for admission are in conformity with the Guidelines issued by UGC, from time to time and by the Karnataka Government too.

Deliberated at great length and resolved

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. G R Narayana

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Amir ulla Khan

**“Resolved** that the Draft Admission Policy of the University and appended hereto as Annexure III, as placed before the Members, be and is hereby recommended for Approval by the Board of Management”

**Carried Unanimously**

Agenda 1.4	To Recommend for Approval, the Program Structure to be adopted by the School of Engineering, School of Law and School of Management for the ensuing Academic Year 2015-16
------------	---

The Chairperson placed before the Members the Structure for all the Program being offered by the respective School of Engineering , School of Law and School of Management. The Members were requested to deliberate upon them for consideration and recommendation to the Board of Management for approval.

In the course of discussion, the Chairperson stressed upon the members that the Industrial Practice will form an integral part of the Curriculum. It was informed that the Industrial Practice will be across Schools and shall be delivered in two tranches, a two month interface midterm and another four month internship in the last year of the Program

Decided as under

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Sanjay Pohekar

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Calvin King

**“Resolved** that the Program Structure of the School of Engineering, School of Law and School of Management , as placed before the Members and appended hereto as Annexure IV, be and is hereby considered and recommended for approval by the Board of Management ”

**Carried Unanimously**

Agenda 1.5	To Approve the Draft Design of the Course Handout to the Students across Schools of the Academic Year 2015-
------------	---

The Chairperson placed before th Members the Draft Design of the Course Handout, to be issued to students at the commencement of the Academic Year. In this directon it was stressed that this Course Handout is the means to an effective teaching-learning process

The matter was discussed and resolved

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Amirulla Khan

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Radha Padmnabhan

**“Resolved** that the Draft Design of the Course Handout, to be Issued to students at the commencement of the Academic Year, as placed before the Members and appended hereto as Annexure V, be and is approved”

**Carried Unanimously**

Agenda 1.6	To Recommend for Approval, the System, Sub-systems and Processes to be adopted by the University for Conduct of Examinations, Evaluation and Grading
------------	--

The Chairperson placed before th Members the Draft Document regulating the System, Sub-systems and Processes to be adopted by the University for Conduct of Examinations, Evaluation and Grading. The Chairperson stressed that there the need for transparency, fairness in conduct and quality of examination to be inbuilt into the evaluation process, with focus to prevent malpractices

The matter was discussed and resolved

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Calvin S. King

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Radha Padmnabhan

**“Resolved** that the Draft Document regulating the System, Sub-systems and Processes to be adopted by the University for Conduct of Examinations, Evaluation and Grading, as placed before the Members and appended hereto as Annexure VI, be and is recommended for approval by the Members of the Board of Management”

**Carried Unanimously**

<b>Agenda 1.7</b>	To Approve the Time Table Structure to be adopted by the University for the Academic Year 2015-
-------------------	---

The Chairperson placed before the Members the Draft Structure of the Time Table to be adopted by the University for the ensuing Academic Year 2015-16. The Chairperson highlighted that the classes will be between 9 am and 4 pm every weekday with a 40 minute lunch break. Each lecture will be of 50 minutes duration and one period every week will be dedicated for Physical Education. It was also recommended that every second period of every Monday will be dedicated to the conduct of a class test.

It was assured that despite the delayed start to the Academic Year 2015-16, the time lost will be factored while fixing the vacation between semesters.

The matter was discussed and resolved

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Amirulla Khan

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Sanjay Pohekar

**“Resolved** that the Draft Structure of the Time Table to be adopted by the University for the ensuing Academic Year 2015-16, as placed before the Members and appended hereto as Annexure VII, be and is hereby approved”

**Carried Unanimously**

<b>Agenda 1.8</b>	To Recommend for Approval of the Framework of the Academic Calendar for the University.
-------------------	---

The Chairperson placed before the Members the Draft Framework of the Academic Calendar for the University. Stressing that the same is in line with the guidelines issued by the UGC. It was also explained that the Calendar will factor for Government Holidays as also the examination schedule

The matter was discussed and resolved

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Calvin S. King

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Sanjay Pohekar

**“Resolved** that the Draft Framework of the Academic Calender for the University, as placed before the Members and appended hereto as Annexure VIII, be and is duly considered and recommended for approval by the Board of Management ”

**Carried Unanimously**

Agenda 1.8	To Approve the Draft Policy on Student Welfare and Discipline-Enforcement.
------------	--

The Chairperson placed before the Members the Draft Policy on Student Welfare and Discipline for the University. The Chairperson stated that the Policy will, inter alia, provide for Mentoring of Students, by Faculty, Formation of Student Clubs, Creation of a Student Academic Council with academically-excelling students being nominated thereto, Ensuring Student Representation in the various student-centric Committees like Discipline Committee, Canteen Committee, Hostel Committee, Library Committee and Sports Committee .

The Policy will also stress upon zero tolerance of Ragging, Smoking , Eve Teasing and other anti-student activities

The Members, in the course of their discussion recommended that the University Management frame Rules and Regulations under the Policy on Student Welfare and Discipline-Enforcement.

The matter was discussed and resolved

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Amirulla Khan

**“Resolved** that the Draft Policy on Student Welfare and Discipline-Enforcement, and appended hereto as Annexure IX, be and is approved ”

**“Resolved further** that the University be and is hereby directed to appropriate Rules and Regulations under the Policy of Student Welfare and Discipline-Enforcement”

**Carried Unanimously**

Agenda 1.9

To Deliberate upon any Other Matter, with the Permission of the Chair

There being no other matter for discussion, the Meeting concluded with a Vote of Thanks to the Chair.

\*\*\*\*\*



Page No. 9

**Minutes of the First Meeting of the Board of Management, Presidency University**

**Date** : June 26, 2015

**Venue** : University House, King Street, Richmond Town, Bangalore

**Time** : 4.00 PM

**Present**

Name	Designation	Status
Prof. Dr. Nagendra Parashar	Vice Chancellor	Chairperson
Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan	Pro Vice Chancellor	Member
Prof. Dr. Calvin S. King	Dean-School of Engineering	Member
Mr. C. A. Karnik	Nominee of the Sponsoring Body	Member
Mr. K.A. Venkatesh	Registrar	Member-Secretary

**In Attendance**

**Permanent Invitee**

Name	Designation	Status
Mr. Nissar Ahmed	Chancellor	Permanent Invitee

**Special Invitees**

Prof. Dr. Sanjay Pohekar	Controller of Examinations	Invitee
Prof. Dr. Ramachandran	Pro Chancellor	Invitee

**Agenda 1.1** To Call the Meeting, to Order, by the Chairman

The Chairperson called the meeting to order. He took the opportunity to welcome all the members to the Inaugural Meeting of the Board of Management. The Chancellor also extended a very warm welcome to the members and expressed his desire to work closely with the Board for the development of the University.

The Chairperson informed the Members that Dr. Amir Ulla Khan had sought Leave of Absence, which was granted.

The Agenda having been placed before the members, Chairperson requested that the same be taken as read. Discussed

**Proposed:** Dr. Radha Padmanabhan

**Seconded:** Mr. C.A Karnik

**“Resolved** that the Agenda for the First Meeting of the Board of Management, being held herein, as placed before the Members and appended hereto as Annexure I, be taken as read”.

**Carried Unanimously**

Agenda 1.2	To Recommend to the Board of Governors, for the approval of the Statutes Drafted in respect of Presidency University.
------------	---

The Chairperson placed before the Members, the Draft Statutes, as structured by the Board of Management and called upon the Members to authorise the University to place the same before the ensuing Meeting of the Board of Governors.

The Draft Statutes was discussed and resolved as under

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Calvin S. King

**“Resolved** that the University be and is hereby authorised to place, for approval, with or without modifications, the Draft Statutes of the University, appended as Annexure II”.

**Carried Unanimously**

Agenda 1.3	To Ratify the Minutes of the First Meeting of the Academic Council, held on June 26, 2015
------------	---

The Minutes of the First Meeting of the Academic Council was placed before the Members, by the Chairperson, with a request to ratify the same.

Taking note of the above, the Draft Minutes was discussed and resolved as under

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Calvin S King

**“Resolved** that the Minutes of the First Meeting of the Academic Council, held on June 26, 2015, as placed before the Members and appended hereto as Annexure III, be and is hereby ratified”.

**Carried Unanimously**

<b>Agenda 1.4</b>	To Ratify the Appointment, of Members to the Teaching and Non- Teaching Staff, as on date of this Meeting.
-------------------	--

The Chairperson placed before the Members, a report on the status of the recruitment of teaching and non-teaching staff. He thanked the Pro-Chancellor and his team for having shortlisted and appointed the teaching and non teaching staff required to operate the University, in an efficient and effective manner. It was also reiterated the no efforts were spared in identifying the best of talent.

Discussed in great depth, especially the Standard Operating Procedures associated with the Recruitment Process.

**Proposed:** Prof. Dr. Calvin S. King

**Seconded:** Prof. Dr. Radha Padmanabhan

**“Resolved** that the appointments made to the various teaching and non-teaching positions, by the University as on the date hereof as placed before the members as Annexure IV, be and were hereby ratified and thus stands approved”

**Carried Unanimously**

<b>Agenda 1.5</b>	To Approve the Introduction of Value Added Programs to the University's Curriculum to make it more holistic and contemporary.
-------------------	---

Chairperson, in his capacity as Vice Chancellor of the University, informed the members that there is a need to make the Program at the University more meaningful and contemporary. It was interalia informed that some of the Courses proposed to be introduced, were aimed at preparing the students for higher education both within and outside India.

A plethora of subjects were discussed and deliberated upon. Decided as under

**Proposed:** Dr. Radha Padmanabhan

**Seconded:** Mr. C.A Karnik

**“Resolved** that the Presidency University be and is hereby authorised to introduce contemporary and content-rich Courses that will enhance the technical and managerial skills including but not limited to GRE, GMAT, TOEFFL, Multi-disciplinary Certificate Programs, Work integrated Learning programme [WILP] for employees of industries and Ph D Program”.

<b>Agenda 1.6</b>	To Ratify the Act of the Chancellor in Fixing the Student Intake for School of Engineering and the School of Management and also of communicating to the Government of Karnataka of the Seats Proposed to be Surrendered to
-------------------	---

The Chairperson placed before the Members a copy of the Letter dated May 23, 2015, communicated to the Government of Karnataka of the fixing, by the Chancellor of the Student Intake for the various Programs of the School of Engineering and for the School of Management for the MBA Program. In this direction the Chairperson drew the reference of the Members to the contents of the captioned letter where the decided intake was recorded. The Chairperson requested the Members to ratify this act of the Chancellor

Post very detailed discussions, resolved as under:

**Proposed:** Dr. Radha Padmanabhan

**Seconded:** Mr. C.A. Karnik

**“Resolved** that the Act of the Chancellor in fixing the Student Intake for the various Programs of the School of Engineering and the School Management, for the Academic Year 2015-16, as also confirming the surrender of 40% of the intake, to the Karnataka Examinations Authority and as communicated to the Government of Karnataka, vide its letter dated May 23, 2015 as placed before the Members and appended hereto as Annexure V, and as also reproduced hereunder, be and is ratified and thereby approved”.

School	Intake Fixed for the Academic Year 2015-16	Seats Surrendered to the Karnataka Examinations Authority
<b>School of Engineering</b>		
B.Tech in Civil Engineering	240	96
B.Tech in Computer Science Engineering	240	96
B.Tech in Electrical & Electronics Engineering	240	96
B.Tech in Electronics & Communications Engineering	240	96
B.Tech in Mechanical Engineering	240	96
B.Tech in Petroleum Engineering	240	96
<b>School of Management</b>		
MBA [HR, Marketing, /Finance/IT]	180	72

School of Law		
BA-LLB [Hons]	60	NA
BBA-LLB [Hons]	60	NA

**Carried Unanimously**

**Agenda 1.7** To Deliberate Upon any Other Matter with Permission of the Chair.

There being no other matter for discussion, the Meeting concluded with a Vote of Thanks to the Chair.



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-10**

## **REPORT OF THE UNFAIR MEANS AND MALPRACTICE OF LAST 3 YEARS [2015-16, 2016-17 & 2017-18]**

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Examination Department

## Yearwise Summary Report of the Unfair Means and Malpractices

Sr. No.	School	Academic Year	No. of Students	SEM	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3 / Mid Term	Quiz	Lab Compre / End Sem	Theory Compre / End Semester	Total
1	School of Engineering	2015-16	496	I	1	0	0	0	0	6	7
2	School of Law	2015-16	17	I	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	School of Management	2015-16	39	I	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
4	School of Engineering	2015-16	496	II	1	0	1	0	1	2	5
5	School of Law	2015-16	17	II	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	School of Management	2015-16	39	II	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	School of Engineering	2016-17	1504	I	1	0	0	0	0	6	7
8	School of Law	2016-17	51	I	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	School of Management	2016-17	95	I	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	School of Engineering	2016-17	1504	II	0	7	6	1	4	10	28
11	School of Law	2016-17	51	II	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
12	School of Management	2016-17	95	II	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
13	School of Engineering	2017-18	3312	I	7	12	0	0	15	42	76
14	School of Law	2017-18	140	I	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
15	School of Management	2017-18	266	I	0	0	0	0	0	9	9
16	School of Engineering	2017-18	3264	II	34	49	0	0	26	65	174
17	School of Law	2017-18	139	II	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
18	School of Management	2017-18	258	II	0	0	1	0	0	7	8
	<b>Total</b>				<b>45</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>323</b>

Controller of Examinations



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BENGALURU**  
The Unfair Means and Malpractices Committee  
**Summary Report of the Unfair Means and Malpractices Committee (UMMC)**  
**Examination: Test 1(SOE) Examination - February, 2017-18.**

SL No	Roll No	Name of the Student	School	Program	Semester	Code	Course Name	Decision 1 (Zero Marks in Evaluation Component (Test 1))	Decision 2 (Debarred from all IP & Internship)
1	2015MEE056	Naga Nikhileshwar Reddy T	SOE	MEE	VI	MEC 218	ADVANCED MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	Yes	Yes
2	2015MEE094	Sharath Kumar R	SOE	MEE	VI	MEC 219	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY	Yes	Yes
3	2015PEE032	Arun Kesav	SOE	PEE	VI	PET 214	SURFACE PRODUCTION OPERATIONS	Yes	Yes
4	2015PEE053	Gowardhan S.P	SOE	PEE	VI	PET 214	SURFACE PRODUCTION OPERATIONS	Yes	Yes
5	2015PEE077	Mohammed Saifeer	SOE	PEE	VI	PET 214	SURFACE PRODUCTION OPERATIONS	Yes	Yes
6	2016CSE252	Bontha Nitin	SOE	CSE	IV	CSE 208	THEORY OF COMPUTATIONS	Yes	Yes
7	2016CSE281	Bhavayanth	SOE	CSE	IV	CSE 206	MICROPROCESSORS & MICROCONTROLLERS	Yes	Yes
8	2016CSE367	Sunil Reddy	SOE	CSE	IV	CIV 102	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Yes	Yes
9	2016CSE398	Divya Sree P.G.	SOE	CSE	IV	CSE 205	COMPUTER ORGANIZATION & ARCHITECTURE	Yes	Yes
10	2016CSE902	Anushka Basak	SOE	CSE	IV	CIV 102	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Yes	Yes
11	2016CVE017	Rahul Ranganath	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 208	FLUID MECHANICS	Yes	Yes
12	2016CVE086	Alok A Reddy	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 205	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS - I	Yes	Yes
13	2016CVE095	Mohammed Aslam	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 206	TRANSPORTATION ENGG	Yes	Yes
14	2016CVE109	Ajay D D.	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 206	TRANSPORTATION ENGG	Yes	Yes
15	2016CVE113	Prajwal C.K.	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 206	TRANSPORTATION ENGG	Yes	Yes
16	2016CVE128	Ozair Nawaz Shariff	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 206	TRANSPORTATION ENGG	Yes	Yes
17	2016ECE904	S. Tushal Gowda	SOE	ECE	IV	ECE/EEE 21	LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	Yes	Yes
18	2016MEE033	Pradeep Kalasagond	SOE	MEE	IV	MEC 208	APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS	Yes	Yes
19	2016MEE063	Rohit G.I.	SOE	MEE	IV	MEC 205	STRUCTURE & PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS	Yes	Yes
20	2016PEE014	Samit Mohsen	SOE	PEE	IV	PET 208	DRILLING ENGG	Yes	Yes
21	2017CIV0119	Samarth B	SOE	CIV	II	MAT 102	ENGG. MATHEMATICS - II	Yes	Yes
22	2017CIV0121	Shaik Ateeb Ur Rehman	SOE	CIV	II	MEC 101	ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGG.	Yes	NA
23	2017CSE0106	B Sai Laxman	SOE	CSE	II	PHY 101	ENGG. PHYSICS	Yes	Yes
24	2017CSE0283	K Ishrat Fatima	SOE	CSE	II	EEE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Yes	Yes
25	2017CSE0427	M Soma Selchar Reddy	SOE	CSE	II	CHE 101	ENGG. CHEMISTRY	Yes	Yes



**Examination: Test 1(SOE) Examination - February, 2017-18.**

SL No	Roll No	Name of the Student	School	Program	Semester	Code	Course Name	Decision 1 (Zero Marks in Evaluation Component (Test 1))	Decision 2 (Debarred from all IP & Internship)
26	2017ICSE0436	Naik Ruchit Ramdas	SOE	CSE	II	PHY 101	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	Yes	Yes
27	2017ICSE0586	Rushab Chalke	SOE	CSE	II	ECE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS ENGG	Yes	Yes
28	2017ICSE0593	Sadaqath Anjum	SOE	CSE	II	PHY 101	ENGG. PHYSICS	Yes	Yes
29	2017ICSE0597	Sagar Rajput	SOE	CSE	II	ECE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS ENGG	Yes	Yes
30	2017IMEC0023	Amogh B. Kulkarni	SOE	MEC	II	ECE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS ENGG	Yes	Yes
31	2017IMEC0250	Yousef Ernad Yousef	SOE	MEC	II	CIV 102	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Yes	Yes
32	2017LCV025	Suhas K	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 206	TRANSPORTATION ENGG	Yes	Yes
33	2017LME041	Suresh Nabhapur	SOE	MEB	IV	MEC 205	STRUCTURE & PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS	Yes	Yes
34	2016MEE063	Robit G I	SOE	MEE	IV	MEC 221	ADVANCED PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES & MECHATRONICS	Absolved	NA

**Controller of Examinations**

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BENGALURU**  
**The Unfair Means and Malpractices Committee**  
**Summary Report of the Unfair Means and Malpractices Committee (UMMC)**

**Examination: Test 2 (SOE) Examination - March, 2017-18.**

Sl. No	Roll No	Name of the Student	School	Program	Semester	Code	Course Name	Decision 1 (Test 2) Zero Marks in Evaluation Component	Decision 2 (Obtained from all IP & Internship)
1	2015PEE109	Shahoor Ahamed A	SOE	PEE	VI	MGT 112	ENGINEERING ECONOMICS	Yes	Yes
2	2016CSE152	Shivam Gaur	SOE	CSE	IV	MAT 104	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - IV	Yes	Yes
3	2016CSE368	S Vijay Kumar	SOE	CSE	IV	MAT 104	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - IV	Yes	Yes
4	2016CSE388	Yousuf Mohammed	SOE	CSE	IV	CIV 102	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Yes	Yes
5	2016CSE021	Mehin Mathew	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 205	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS - I	Yes	Yes
6	2016CSE047	Mithun K.V	SOE	CVE	IV	MAT 104	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - IV	Yes	Yes
7	2016ECE063	Hareef D	SOE	ECB	IV	MAT 104	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - IV	Yes	Yes
8	2016ECE118	Yaseen Khan	SOE	ECB	IV	BEE/EECE 207	MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING	Yes	Yes
9	2016ECE136	Nhikel V	SOE	ECB	IV	ECE 205	CONTROL SYSTEMS	Yes	Yes
10	2016ECE020	M.C. Prashanth	SOE	MEE	IV	MEC 208	ADVANCED MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	Yes	Yes
11	2016ECE039	Aakash T	SOE	MEE	VI	MEC 218	ADVANCED MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	Yes	Yes
12	2016ECE055	Goutham A	SOE	MEE	IV	MEC 221	ADVANCED PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES & MECHATRONICS	Yes	Yes
13	2016ECE077	Jeevan A	SOE	MEE	IV	MEC 203	FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINES	Yes	Yes
14	2016ECE091	Shreyas	SOE	MEE	IV	MEC 221	ADVANCED PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES & MECHATRONICS	Yes	Yes
15	2016ECE094	Indresh D A	SOE	MEE	IV	MAT 104	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - IV	Yes	Yes
16	2016PEE052	Muneeb K	SOE	PEE	IV	MAT 104	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - IV	Yes	Yes
17	2016PEE058	Salmanul Faris.P.P.	SOE	PEE	IV	PET 206	HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER	Yes	Yes
18	2017CIV0026	M D Moiruddin	SOE	CIV	II	MAT 102	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - II	Yes	Yes
19	2017CIV0037	D Teja	SOE	CIV	II	BEE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Yes	Yes
20	2017CIV0040	Dharmendra M	SOE	CIV	II	CHE 101	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	Yes	Yes
21	2017CIV0093	Nitin Kumar	SOE	CIV	II	MAT 102	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - II	Yes	Yes
22	2017CIV0132	Surya Prakash P	SOE	CIV	II	PHY 101	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	Yes	Yes
23	2017CIV0158	Ullas Kumar	SOE	CIV	II	PHY 101	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	Yes	Yes
24	2017CSE0113	Subba Rao B	SOE	CSE	II	EEE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Yes	Yes
25	2017CSE0134	Bobby Chaudhary	SOE	CSE	II	CIV 101	ELEMENTS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING	Yes	Yes
26	2017CSE0259	J Nithin	SOE	CSE	II	MAT 102	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - II	Yes	Yes
27	2017CSE0325	Krishna Murthy R	SOE	CSE	II	BEE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Yes	Yes

**Examination: Test 2 (SOE) Examination - March, 2017-18.**

Sl. No.	Roll No	Name of the Student	School	Program	Semester	Code	Course Name	Decision 1 (Zero Merits Evaluation Component) (Test 2)	Decision 2 (Debarred from all IP & Internship)
28	2017ICSE0618	Santak Das	SOE	CSE	II	EEE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Yes	Yes
29	2017ICSE0761	Vidva M	SOE	CSE	II	EEE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Yes	Yes
30	2017ICSE0809	Bharath D	SOE	CSE	II	MEC 101	ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGG.	Yes	Yes
31	2017ECE0082	D Ajith	SOE	ECE	II	MAT 102	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - II	Yes	Yes
32	2017ECE0119	Karan H M	SOE	ECE	II	CIV 102	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Yes	Yes
33	2017ECE0121	Karthik K	SOE	ECE	II	ECE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS ENGG	Yes	Yes
34	2017ECE0189	Nanda Kumar K	SOE	ECE	II	PHY 101	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	Yes	Yes
35	2017EEE0025	Krothan Krishna Swamy	SOE	EEE	II	EEE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Yes	Yes
36	2017EEE0032	M D Affan Khan	SOE	EEE	II	MAT 102	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - II	Yes	Yes
37	2017EEE0071	Syed Zabi Sameer	SOE	EEE	II	CIV 101	ELEMENTS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING	Yes	Yes
38	2017MEC0024	Anfaz Suhail A.P.	SOE	MEC	II	CHE 101	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	Yes	Yes
39	2017MEC0046	Chandan Kumar	SOE	MEC	II	ECE 101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS ENGG	Yes	Yes
40	2017MEC0075	A.M Hithesh	SOE	MEC	II	CHE 101	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	Yes	Yes
41	2017MEC0089	Kiran J	SOE	MEC	II	MAT 102	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - II	Yes	Yes
42	2017MEC0120	Mubammed Abrar	SOE	MEC	II	CIV 102	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Yes	Yes
43	2017MEC0167	P. Bala Sai Sudarshan Reddy	SOE	MEC	II	CHE 101	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	Yes	Yes
44	2017PET0034	K Prameeth	SOE	PET	II	CIV 102	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Yes	Yes
45	2017PET0038	Karthik M.G.	SOE	PET	II	PHY 101	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	Yes	Yes
46	2017PET0093	Sreenadh Shaji	SOE	PET	II	PHY 101	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	Yes	Yes
47	2017LCV032	Swaroop G	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 204	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	Yes	Yes
48	2017LCV042	Manjunath B	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 204	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	Yes	Yes
49	2017LCV043	Miyasab. A Balikaj	SOE	CVE	IV	CIV 204	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	Yes	Yes

**Controller of Examinations**



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BENGALURU**  
**The Unfair Means and Malpractices Committee**  
**Summary Report of the Unfair Means and Malpractices Committee (UMMC)**

**Examination: Mid Term Examination(MBA) - March 2017-18.**

Sl. No	Roll No	Name of the Student	School	Program	Semester	Code	Course Name	Decision
1	20172MBA0141	Naveen Kumar R	SOM	MBA	II	OPS 201	PRODUCTION & OPERATION MANAGEMENT	Zero Marks in Eval Component (Mid Term Exam)

**Controller of Examinations**



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BENGALURU

The Unfair Means and Malpractices Committee

## Summary Report of the Unfair Means and Malpractices Committee (UMMC)

### Examination: End Term Final Examination May, 2018.

SL NO	Date	Roll NO	Name	School	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Mark	Decision
1	07-05-18	20171CSE0780	Yeshwanth S	School of Engineering	MAT 102	Engineering Mathematics-II	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in all the courses in the current semester
2	07-05-18	20171CSE0809	D Bharath Kumar	School of Engineering	MAT 102	Engineering Mathematics-II	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in all the courses in the current semester
3	07-05-18	20171CSE9005	Veerabhadra Advespa Murugod	School of Engineering	MAT 102	Engineering Mathematics-II	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in all the courses in the current semester
4	07-05-18	20171MEC0246	Yashwanth H N	School of Engineering	MAT 102	Engineering Mathematics-II	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
5	07-05-18	20171PET0003	Yedurali K V	School of Engineering	MAT 102	Engineering Mathematics-II	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
6	07-05-18	2016GSE327	Sankalap P	School of Engineering	CSE 206	MICROPROCESSORS & MICROCONTROLLERS	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
7	07-05-18	2016ECE063	Hareef D	School of Engineering	ECE/EEE 206	LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
8	07-05-18	2016MEE027	P Aboul Nasir	School of Engineering	MEC 208	Applied Thermodynamics	14.1.4	Absolved
9	07-05-18	2016MEE030	K M Harsha	School of Engineering	MEC 208	Applied Thermodynamics	14.1.4	Absolved
10	08-05-18	2017CIV0025	Bharath Mukunda	School of Engineering	PHY 101	Engineering Physics	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
11	08-05-18	20171CSE0780	Yeshwanth S	School of Engineering	PHY 101	Engineering Physics	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in all the courses in the current semester
12	08-05-18	2017CIV0132	Surya Prakash P	School of Engineering	PHY 101	Engineering Physics	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
13	08-05-18	2017CSE0070	A Vengal Reddy	School of Engineering	PHY 101	Engineering Physics	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
14	08-05-18	20171CSE0111	Bandaru Rajashekar	School of Engineering	PHY 101	Engineering Physics	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
15	08-05-18	2017CSE0224	S Krishna Chaitanya	School of Engineering	PHY 101	Engineering Physics	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
16	08-05-18	20171CSE0156	Chandan D P	School of Engineering	PHY 101	Engineering Physics	14.1.1	Absolved
17	06-05-18	2017CIV0163	Vishwas V	School of Engineering	PHY 101	Engineering Physics	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in all the courses in the current semester
18	08-05-18	2017ECE0176	Mohammed Talha	School of Engineering	CHE 101	Engineering Chemistry	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
19	08-05-18	20171PET0037	Kalpala Sri Sairam	School of Engineering	CHE 101	Engineering Chemistry	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
20	08-05-18	2016CSE216	Ashwin U	School of Engineering	MAT 104	Engineering Mathematics-IV	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
21	08-05-18	2016CSE082	S Gagan	School of Engineering	MAT 104	Engineering Mathematics-IV	14.1.1	Absolved
22	08-05-18	2016CSE088	Bharat Reddy	School of Engineering	MAT 104	Engineering Mathematics-IV	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
23	08-05-18	2016CSE099	Nivedh	School of Engineering	MAT 104	Engineering Mathematics-IV	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
24	08-05-18	20172MBA0030	Mahammed Gouse K	School of Management	MKT 201	Marketing Management 2	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
25	08-05-18	20172MBA0041	Naven Kumar R	School of Management	MKT 201	Marketing Management 2	14.1.1	Absolved
26	08-05-18	20171BBL0021	Mohammed Raqib Sairab	School of Law	LAW 104	Special Contracts	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
27	08-05-18	20171BCL0003	Abhishek Radhakrishnan	School of Law	LAW 104	Special Contracts	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
28	09-05-18	20171CSE0283	K Ishrat Fatima	School of Engineering	MEC 101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	14.1.1	Absolved
29	09-05-18	20171CSE0495	Pathamani Haripriya	School of Engineering	MEC 101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	14.1.4	Absolved
30	09-05-18	20171CSE0500	Pavithra K	School of Engineering	MEC 101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	14.1.4	Absolved
31	09-05-18	20171CSE0609	Sandeep Gowda	School of Engineering	MEC 101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
32	09-05-18	20171CSE0296	Srihan K A	School of Engineering	MEC 101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
33	09-05-18	20171PET0001	Aashri Tyagi	School of Engineering	CIV 101	Elements of Civil Engineering	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
34	09-05-18	20171MEC0077	Jeevan G	School of Engineering	CIV 101	Elements of Civil Engineering	14.1.2	Awarded F grade in the current course
35	09-05-18	20171PET0006	Alan Thomas Jacob	School of Engineering	CIV 101	Elements of Civil Engineering	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
36	09-05-18	20171PET0008	Anoop K S	School of Engineering	CIV 101	Elements of Civil Engineering	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
37	09-05-18	2016LCE040	Kushal S	School of Engineering	CIV 218	Environmental Engineering-II	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
38	09-05-18	2015PER015	Akshay Prabhakar	School of Engineering	PET 213	Petroleum Production Engineering	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
39	09-05-18	2015PER071	Mihail Awekken	School of Engineering	PET 213	Petroleum Production Engineering	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
40	09-05-18	2015PER077	Mod. Saieer	School of Engineering	PET 213	Petroleum Production Engineering	14.1.1	Suspended with immediate effect
41	09-05-18	2016ECE128	Sanni Boina Malakondarayuda	School of Engineering	ECE 213	Digital Signal Processing	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
42	09-05-18	2016LCS005	Dijanth B R	School of Engineering	CSE 216	Software Engineering	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
43	09-05-18	2016PER007	Sohail Abbas Dhanathwala	School of Engineering	PET 207	Oil and Gas Exploration	14.1.3	Awarded F grade in the current course
44	09-05-18	2016PER030	Ajith Lal P	School of Engineering	PET 207	Oil and Gas Exploration	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in the current course
45	09-05-18	2016CSE128	Ozair Shariff	School of Engineering	CIV 206	Transportation Engineering	14.1.2	Awarded F grade in all the courses in the current semester

**Examination: End Term Final Examination May, 2018.**

SL NO	Date	Roll NO	Name	School	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Grade	Decision
46	09-05-18	2016CSE298	P Lavakumar Reddy	School of Engineering	CSE 207	Database Management System	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
47	09-05-18	2016 CSE 038	Ranjith M	School of Engineering	CSE 207	Database Management System	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
48	09-05-18	2017PET0007	Arijad Najib Yahya Md	School of Engineering	CIV 101	Elements of Civil Engineering	14.1.3	Award F grade in the current course
49	09-05-18	2017ZMBA0220	Manjunath K	School of Management	FIN 201	Corporate Finance	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
50	10-05-18	2017CSE0335	K Rupesh	School of Engineering	EEE 101	Elements of Electrical Engineering	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
51	10-05-18	2017CSE0809	Dharmasaram Bharathkumar	School of Engineering	EEE 101	Elements of Electrical Engineering	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in all the courses in the current semester
52	10-05-18	2017ECE0308	Thrupathi J R	School of Engineering	ECE 101	Elements of Electronics Engineering	14.1.3	Award F grade in the current course
53	10-05-18	2016CIV012	Karibasavaraj Enaji	School of Engineering	CIV 213	Design of Structural Steel Elements	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
54	10-05-18	2016IME036	Hemant Kumar M	School of Engineering	MEC 102	Mechanical Vibrations	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
55	10-05-18	2016CSE321	P Yamseh Krishna	School of Engineering	CIV 213	Environmental Science and Disaster Management	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
56	10-05-18	2016IME020	Abhirath P	School of Engineering	MEC 221	Advanced Production Techniques	14.1.3	Award F grade in the current course
57	10-05-18	2016IME020	Rohit B G	School of Engineering	MEC 221	Advanced Production Techniques	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
58	10-05-18	2017ECE0100	Hari Prasad N	School of Engineering	EEE 101	Elements of Electrical Engineering	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
59	10-05-18	2017PET0041	M Vamsi	School of Engineering	MEC 221	Advanced Production Techniques	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
60	10-05-18	2016IME063	Rohit G I	School of Engineering	MEC 221	Advanced Production Techniques	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
61	10-05-18	2017CSE0612	Sandhya A	School of Engineering	EEE 101	Elements of Electrical Engineering	14.1.3	Award F grade in the current course
62	11-05-18	2017ECE0235	P Subhan	School of Engineering	MEC 221	Advanced Production Techniques	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
63	11-05-18	2015CSE055	Shubham S	School of Engineering	CHE 101	Engineering Chemistry	14.1.10 & 14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
64	11-05-18	2015CSE029	Bhavana C	School of Engineering	CIV 102	Environmental Science and Disaster Management	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
65	11-05-18	2016CSE030	Sachin H S	School of Engineering	CIV 306	Principles of Construction Management	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
66	11-05-18	2016CSE286	K V Pranay	School of Engineering	CSE 307	Data Mining and Warehouse	14.1.4	Absolved
67	11-05-18	2017CSE0137	Bogasundaran Sai Kiran Reddy	School of Engineering	CIV 208	Fluid Mechanics	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
68	11-05-18	2017CSE0190	Dushyant Kumar Attiri	School of Engineering	CSE 307	Computer Organization and Architecture	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
69	11-05-18	2017ZMBA0038	Nagaraju N G	School of Management	MAT A 101	Engineering Mathematics-I	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
70	11-05-18	2017BBL0047	Muhammed Aziz A P	School of Law	FIN 202	International Business	14.1.3	Award F grade in the current course
71	14-05-18	2017BCL0009	Kritika Narayanan	School of Law	BBAL 201	International Business	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
72	14-05-18	2017ZMBA0173	Siddharaju K R	School of Law	LAW 112	Constitutional Law-I	14.1.3	Award F grade in the current course
73	15-05-18	2017CIV0129	Subrath Kumar Nayak A	School of Management	MGT202	Business Law	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
74	15-05-18	2017ZMBA0223	Arbeena Arifum	School of Engineering	CHE 151	Engineering Chemistry Lab	14.1.12	Absolved
75	15-05-18	2016PEE032	Akhil T Reji	School of Engineering	MGT103	Basic Statistics	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
76	15-05-18	2016PEE077	Tommi Jose	School of Engineering	PET 253	Heat & Mass Transfer Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
77	15-05-18	2017CSE0133	Bikash Kumar Mohanty	School of Engineering	CSE 151	Computer Programming	14.1.1	Awarded F grade in all the courses in the current semester
78	15-05-18	2017CSE0156	Chandan D P	School of Engineering	PET 253	Heat & Mass Transfer Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
79	15-05-18	2016PEE058	Saimanul Faris P P	School of Engineering	CSE 151	Computer Programming	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
80	15-05-18	2017CSE0224	G Krishna Chaitanya	School of Engineering	CSE 151	Computer Programming	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
81	15-05-18	2016PEE027	Mushfiq Ahmed	School of Engineering	PET 253	Heat & Mass Transfer Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
82	15-05-18	2016PEE029	Alimista K	School of Engineering	PET 253	Heat & Mass Transfer Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
83	16-05-18	2017CIV006	Veerendra H S	School of Engineering	CIV 253	Engineering Geology Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
84	16-05-18	2017CSE0313	K V S Dhareesh	School of Engineering	CHE 151	Engineering Chemistry Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
85	16-05-18	2017PET0039	K Sai Pavan	School of Engineering	CHE 151	Engineering Chemistry Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
86	17-05-18	2017PET0010	Anzary Thai	School of Engineering	PHY 151	Engineering Physics Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
87	17-05-18	2016CSE040	Mohammed Harris	School of Engineering	CIV 201	Strength of Materials	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
88	17-05-18	2017IMEC0156	P Surya Gupta	School of Engineering	PHY 151	Engineering Physics Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
89	17-05-18	2017CIV0089	Naveen Kumar P	School of Engineering	CSE 151	Computer Programming	14.1.4 & 14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
90	17-05-18	2017CIV0087	Nagendra Prasad	School of Engineering	CSE 151	Computer Programming	14.1.4 & 14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
91	18-05-18	2016CCE092	Venish D	School of Engineering	ECE 202	Signals and Systems	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
92	18-05-18	2017ECE0070	Damodhar S	School of Engineering	CSE 151	Computer Programming	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
93	19-05-18	2017ECE9002	Nikhil M	School of Engineering	PHY 151	Engineering Physics Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
94	19-05-18	2017CIV0130	Surai R	School of Engineering	MEC 151	Workshop Practice	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
95	19-05-18	2017ZMBA0067	Sarini Veduca	School of Management	MGT103	Basic Statistics	14.1.12	Absolved

**Examination: End Term Final Examination May, 2018.**

SL NO	Date	Roll NO	Name	School	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Rule	Decision
96	21-05-18	20171CSE001	Pradeep Kumar	School of Engineering	CSE 251	Datastructure Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
97	21-05-18	20171CSE0439	N Pavan Kumar Reddy	School of Engineering	CSE 151	Computer Programming	14.1.3	Award F grade in the current course
98	21-05-18	2016CSE016	Shashank T N	School of Engineering	CSE 251	Datastructure Lab	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
99	22-05-18	20171MEC0179	Razi Umar	School of Engineering	MEC 151	Workshop Practice	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course
100	16-05-18	20171CSE0581	Rohit M	School of Engineering	MEC 152	Engineering Graphics	14.1.4 & 14.1.7	Award F grade in the current course
101	16-05-18	20171CSE0578	Rohan M	School of Engineering	MEC 152	Engineering Graphics	14.1.4 & 14.1.7	Award F grade in the current course
102	19-05-18	20171CV0067	Manjunath G Y	School of Engineering	MEC 151	Workshop Practice	14.1.1	Award F grade in the current course

Controller of Examinations



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-11**

## **SELECTION METHODS OF STUDENTS FOR ADMISSION TO VARIOUS COURSES**





GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Eligibility Criteria

### School of Engineering

#### ELIGIBILITY

Pre-University / Higher Secondary /10+2 examination Pass with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with either Chemistry / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject

Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) in the above subjects taken together

Appeared for JEE (Main); JEE (Advanced); Karnataka CET; COMED-K; PUEET-2018 or any other State-level Engineering Entrance Examination

#### SELECTION CRITERIA

Candidates are required to appear for the Presidency University Bangalore evaluation test in addition to standard eligibility criteria

Candidates are also required to appear for Personal Interview process

Admissions team also uses scholastic and extra-curricular records

#### ADMISSION PROCESS

- Application may be submitted online OR
- Application may be downloaded, filled & submitted in person/post OR
- Application form can be obtained from the Office of Admissions on payment of 1000/- (One Thousand

Rupees only) in cash or through Demand Draft drawn in favour of "Presidency University" payable at Bengaluru

• Applicants are requested to submit their filled in Application Form along with attested copies of the below

mentioned documents:

- Standard X Mark Sheet
- Standard XII Mark Sheet
- Transfer Certificate
- Migration Certificate (For Non-Karnataka students)
- Entrance Exam score card
- Passport Size Photographs (5 in No's)

## **School of Law**

### *ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA*

- Pre-University / Higher Secondary /10+2 examination Pass from a recognized board, Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) in the 10+2 board exam
- Appeared for CLAT/LSAT or PULAT(Presidency University Law Admission Test)
- The maximum age limit for candidates is 20 years as on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July of the year of Admission(22 years in case of candidates belonging to reserve category)

### *SELECTION CRITERIA*

- Candidates are required to appear for the Presidency University evaluation test in addition to standard eligibility criteria
- Candidates are also required to appear for Personal Interview process
- Admissions team also uses scholastic and extra-curricular records

### *ADMISSION PROCESS*

- Application may be submitted online  
OR
- Application may be downloaded, filled & submitted in person/post  
OR
- Application form can be obtained from the Office of Admissions on payment of 1000/- (One Thousand only) in cash or through Demand Draft drawn in favour of "Presidency University" payable at Bengaluru
- Applicants are requested to submit their filled in Application Form along with attested copies of the below mentioned documents:
  - Standard X Mark Sheet
  - Standard XII Mark Sheet
  - Transfer Certificate
  - Migration Certificate (For Non-Karnataka students)

- Entrance Exam score card
- Passport Size Photographs (5 in No's)

## **School of Management**

### **ELIGIBILITY**

- Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 50% marks (45% for Reserve Category) in aggregate from a recognized University.
- A high score in CAT/ MAT/ATMA/ XAT/CMAT/GMAT
- Admission to the Master of Business Administration (MBA) course at the Presidency School of Management is strictly based on merit.

### **SELECTION CRITERIA**

- Candidates are required to appear for the Personal Interview Process in Person or through Skype which will consist of Oral Extempore Presentation and Personal Interview
- The Admission Team @ the University also uses other parameters such as scholastic and extracurricular record and work experience for admission.
- The final selection of the candidate will be based on the overall performance in the Interview Process.

### **VENUE DETAILS FOR PERSONAL INTERVIEW**

Students are required to schedule their interview & book their slots based on availability. Interviews are conducted at the admission office and then students are taken to campus for further admission process :

Bengaluru – Presidency House,  
#83, Richmond Road,  
Richmond Town  
Bengaluru-560025, Karnataka, India

### **ADMISSION PROCESS**

- Application may be submitted online  
OR
- Application may be downloaded, filled & submitted in person/post  
OR

- Application form can be obtained from the Office of Admissions on payment of 1000/- (One Thousand only) in cash or through Demand Draft drawn in favor of "Presidency University" payable at Bengaluru
- Applicants are requested to submit their filled in Application Form along with attested copies of the below mentioned documents:
  - Standard X Mark Sheet
  - Standard XII mark sheet
  - Bachelor's degree mark sheets (available as on date)
  - Post-graduate degree mark sheets (if any)
  - Work experience certificates (if any)
  - Entrance exam score card



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

## PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# ANNEXURE-12

## ADMISSION POLICY OF THE UNIVERSITY WITH REGARD TO NRI AND OVERSEAS STUDENTS



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## International Students Admission Policy

**1. Introduction:** These rules define the procedure for the admission of International students to various courses. These rules are based on General Guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission (UGC), Association of Indian Universities (AIU) and Statutory / Regulatory directives issued from time to time.

**2. The Cell:** The International Students Cell will provide necessary guidance for admission. All letters relating to international students should be addressed to the Office of International relations of the Institution.

### 3. International Students:

i. Foreign students: Students holding passports issued by foreign countries including people of Indian origin who have acquired the nationality of foreign countries.

ii. Non Resident Indians (NRI): Only those Non Resident Indian students who have studied and passed the qualifying examinations from schools or colleges in foreign countries will be included as international students. This will include the students studying in the schools or colleges situated in foreign countries even if affiliated to the Boards of Secondary Higher Secondary Education or Universities located in India, but will not include students studying in those schools or colleges (situated in India) and affiliated to the Boards of Secondary Higher Secondary Education or Universities of foreign countries. Students passing the qualifying examinations from Boards or Universities located in foreign countries as external students and Dependants of NRI studying in India will not merit the status of international students.

Entry level status of International students on entry to the country will be maintained.

### 4. Documents required for admission of International Students:

i. Visa: All the international students will require a student visa endorsed to this Institution for joining full time courses. No other endorsement is acceptable. Students wishing to join a research



programme will require a research visa endorsed to this Institution. The visa should be valid for the prescribed duration of the course. Visa is not required for NRI students.

ii. All international students wishing to undertake any research work or join a Ph.D programmes will have to obtain prior security clearance from the Ministry of Home Affairs and the approval of Department of Secondary & Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development Government of India.

**5. Eligibility Qualifications:** Only students having qualification recognized as equivalent by the Association Of Indian Universities (AIU) are only eligible for admission.

i. A candidate shall have completed 17 years of age on or before 31st December

ii. Candidates seeking admission to Medical program must have studied the subjects of Physics, Chemistry, Biology and English in Grades 11 & 12.

iii. Under this category only the students who have studied and passed the qualifying examination from a school located in foreign country shall be considered. This will include the student studying in school and / or college situated in foreign country, even if the concerned school / college is affiliated to any Board of secondary Higher Secondary education or a University in India. However, wards of NRI / PIO / FN, who is studying for the qualifying examination in school / college located in India are excluded.

iv. In case of any school that follows the American system of education, the candidate must have studied Physics, Chemistry and Biology at "AP" (Advanced Placement) level and must have minimum C grade in these subjects.

v. The candidate shall get equivalence certificate from the Association of Indian University (AIU), New Delhi.

Equivalence Certificate :

For issue of Equivalence Certificate, US \$ 200 or equivalent Indian currency payable through Demand Draft favouring "Association of Indian Universities, New Delhi" is required. For prescribed application form to be submitted to the Association of Indian Universities, New Delhi" refer Annexure II.

Detailed Guidelines of Association of Indian Universities, New Delhi". for International Admission are available on

<http://www.aiuweb.org/Evaluation/evaluation.asp>

**6. Admission Procedure:** Admission of all the international students will be done through the Institution International Students' Cell. Students will be admitted in the beginning of the course.

A student wishing to join the University should submit application form (Annexure I) to the International Student's Cell along with the prescribed fees. The Cell will then check the eligibility and issue the provisional admission letter. This is required to get the visa and to complete other formalities. After getting provisional admission, the student should get the student visa and complete all other formalities.

The student then report for final admission, fills up the admission form and pay the required fees. The student should undergo the medical examination & also required to appear for the English proficiency test. Once this is done, the final admission is given.

The international students will have to pay the fees in US dollars. In special cases, payment of fees in the equivalent Indian Rupees may be considered. Following fees are applicable to secure provisional admission.

Processing Fee : US\$ 100 Eligibility Fee and Administrative Fee : US \$ 200

In case a student is not considered for admission to the course after obtaining provisional admission, the administrative fees will be refunded after deducting US\$ 75 towards the bank commission and postage.

**7. Change of Course:** An international student who has been granted admission to a particular course shall not be allowed to change the course during its currency. Transfer from one institution in India to another is not allowed.

**8. Summary:** Procedure for admission is summed up below:

Step 1: Students should purchase the International Student's Bulletin (including the eligibility form) and the prospectus of the University. This information is also available on the website.

Step 2: Fill up the eligibility form for international students and submit it, along with the copies of certificates listed in the eligibility form and the required fees. This should be done well in time so that the student is able to obtain the visa and NOC before the due date for admission.

Step 3: Get the provisional admission letter from the International Students Cell, in order to obtain the student visa.

Step 4: Produce the document of provisional admission to the Indian Embassy in the respective country and get a student visa endorsed to institution. NRI students do not require a visa.

Step 5: Report to the institution for admission. Fill the permanent admission form and submit it along with the following documents (in original along with a xerox copy):

Step 6: Obtain a bonafide certificate from authorized official of the Institution by submitting copy of the passport and a valid student visa endorsed to institution. The bonafide certificate will be issued with FSIS number allotted by FRRO of the city where the institution is located. The

bonafide certificate issued by the Institution to be submitted to FRRO to obtain residential permit.

**FSIS number will be allotted to a foreign student on submission (online) of required details in the FRRO website (to be logged in with instructions user-id & password)**

- a. Mark / Grade Statement of the qualifying examination
- b. Transfer / Scholl leaving Certificate from the Institute last attended,
- c. Nationality Certificate in case of N. R. I / P.I.O / F. N. Nationality Certificate of Guardian in case of P. I. O
- d. A xerox copy of their passport - duly attested by a notary.
- e. Physical fitness certificate from a registered Physician
- f. Certificate from the owner/ Head of the Institute stating the length of service & Total emoluments if guardian if in service in foreign country,
- g. Income certificate from competent authority, in case the guardian is self employed.
- h. Supporting documents for present residential address in India (where the institution is located)

Note: The original certificates will be returned to the students immediately after making necessary endorsements.

Step 6: Undergo medical examination and obtain medical fitness certificate. As per government rules all international students entering India on student visa have to be tested for HIV and will not be given admission if found to be positive. All international students will be required to pay medical fees of US \$ 50, which includes the medical insurance cover for the first year. For subsequent years the medical insurance fees will be same as for other Indian students and is included in yearly fees.

Step 7: Appear for the proficiency test in English. This is only applicable, if the qualifying examination is not in the English medium.

Step 8: Admission of international students will be confirmed only after verification of original certificates, medical fitness test and payment of required fees.

Step 9: Within a week of arrival in India, register with the police in the Foreigner Regional Registration Office (FRRO) of the local Police.

**9. Discipline:** The international students will abide by all the rules of the Institution and the code of conduct as applicable to Indian students doing same courses.

**10. Examination and Award of Degrees & Diplomas:**

The procedure for examination, payment of examination fees, issue of mark list, issue of passing certificates and award of degrees will be same as for the Indian students doing same courses.

**11. Conclusion:** In case there are any differences in the interpretation of rules, opinion of the International Students Cell will be final. The fees are liable to revision and students will have to pay the revised fees as and when applicable. On the points not specifically covered, the decision of the Institution authorities will be final.



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE.  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## **ANNEXURE-13**

### **COURSE-WISE FEE STRUCTURE OF THE UNIVERSITY**



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Estd. in Karnataka State by Act No. 41 of 2013  
Yelahanka, Bengaluru

**BEST EMERGING UNIVERSITY IN SOUTH INDIA** Ranked 23rd Pan India Among All B-Schools  
By ASSOCHAM, India.

CSR- GHRCB-Schools Survey 2017

PRESIDENCY GROUP  
OVER  
**40**  
YEARS  
OF ACADEMIC  
WISDOM

**ADMISSION 2018-19**

## Fee Structure 2018-19

**TO KNOW MORE GIVE A MISSED CALL ON : 72080 04529**

### SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Program	Tuition Fee (Rs.) (Per Annum)	Annual Fee (Rs.) (Per Annum)	Total Fee (Rs.) (Per Annum)
Computer Science and Engineering	1,65,000	25,000	1,90,000
Computer Engineering & Data Science			
Electronics and Communication Engineering	1,50,000	25,000	1,75,000
Electrical and Electronics Engineering			
Civil Engineering	1,40,000	25,000	1,65,000
Mechanical Engineering			
Petroleum Engineering			

+ Includes Cost of Lab Coats / Safety Kit, as applicable

### Hostel Fee for 2018-19

Annual Fee with Food -3 Sharing	Rs. 95,000
Annual Fee with Food-Twin Sharing ( Mandatory for MBA Students )	Rs. 1,20,000
Hostel Caution Deposit ( Refundable )	Rs. 10,000
Transport Fee	As per the University Transport Fee



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENCY GROUP

OVER

# 40

YEARS  
OF ACADEMIC  
WISDOM

Private University Estd. in Karnataka State by Act No. 41 of 2013  
Yelahanka, Bengaluru

**BEST EMERGING UNIVERSITY** Ranked 23rd Pan India Among All B-Schools

CSR- GHROCB-Schools Survey 2017

**IN SOUTH INDIA**

By ASSOCHAM, India.

**Fee Structure 2018-19**

**ADMISSION 2018-19**

**TO KNOW MORE GIVE A MISSED CALL ON : 72080 04529**

SCHOOL OF LAW			
Program	Tuition Fee (Rs.) (Per Annum )	Annual Fee (Rs.) (Per Annum )	Total Fee (Rs.) (Per Annum )
B. A., LL. B. ( Hons. )	1,00,000	25,000	1,25,000
B. B. A., LL. B. ( Hons. )			
B. Com., LL. B. ( Hons. )			

### Hostel Fee for 2018-19

Annual Fee with Food -3 Sharing	Rs. 95,000
Annual Fee with Food-Twin Sharing ( Mandatory for MBA Students )	Rs. 1,20,000
Hostel Caution Deposit ( Refundable )	Rs. 10,000
Transport Fee	As per the University Transport Fee



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Estd. in Karnataka State by Act No. 41 of 2013  
Yelahanka, Bengaluru

PRESIDENCY  
UNIVERSITY  
**40**  
YEARS  
OF ACADEMIC  
WISDOM

Ranked 23rd  
Pan India  
Among All  
B-Schools

Give Us A Missed Call @ +91 7208004529

**2018-19**  
**ADMISSION OPEN**

## SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT



**ADJUDGED**  
BEST EMERGING UNIVERSITY  
IN SOUTH INDIA  
BY ASSOCHAM INDIA



**TOP NOTCH**  
FACULTY



**STATE-OF-THE-ART**  
INFRASTRUCTURE



**OVERSEAS**  
EDUCATIONAL TOUR &  
SUPPORT RESOURCES



**100% PLACEMENT**  
SUPPORT



**AFFORDABLE FEE**  
WITH  
ASSURED VALUE



**INTERNSHIPS**  
TO FULL TIME  
CAREERS



**ATTRACTIVE**  
MERIT  
SCHOLARSHIPS

### MBA Program Fee:

S. No.	Particulars	Year 1	Year 2
1.	Tuition Fee	2,50,000	2,50,000
2.	Annual Fee	25,000	25,000
Total (Tuition + Annual Fee)		2,75,000	2,75,000

Cost of Application and Prospectus: ₹ 1000/-

### Eligibility Criteria & Admission Selection Process

- ✓ Our admission criteria are broad based, comprising the following:  
Performance in Class X, XII & Graduation; Score in a National-Level Management Aptitude Test (CAT/XAT/NMAT/MAT); Performance in Group Discussion (GD), Personal Interview (PI) and Written Ability Test (WAT); and Work Experience, if any.
- ✓ Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with a minimum of 50% (45% in case of candidates belonging to Reserved Category) in aggregate from a recognised University.
- ✓ Due weightage will be given to extra-curricular achievements and positions of leadership held.
- ✓ Apply Online: <https://www.presidencyuniversity.in>
- ✓ GD/PI/WAT will be held in Feb-March 2018.
- ✓ Shortlisted candidates will be called for GD/PI/WAT to any one of the following cities: Bengaluru, Hyderabad, Chennai, Kochi, Kolkata, New Delhi, Mumbai, Patna & Bhubaneswar.

### Merit Scholarship

Profile	Amount (Rs.)
CAT/XAT >= 60 %tile or MAT >= 80 %tile + Throughout 1st Division	50,000/-
CAT/XAT >= 70 %tile or MAT >= 85 %tile + Throughout 1st Division	60,000/-
CAT/XAT >= 80 %tile or MAT >= 90 %tile + Throughout 1st Division	75,000/-

Note: Scholarship will be adjusted against fee

### Other Details

- ✦ Registration Fee of ₹ 25000/- to be paid upon acceptance of the provisional Admission Offer Letter. This is part of the Tuition Fee component.
- ✦ Payment can be made through any of the following modes:  
a) Demand Draft b) Bank Transfer (IMPS / NEFT)
- ✦ Demand Draft should be drawn in favour of "Presidency University" Payable at Bengaluru.
- ✦ Hostel fee is ₹1,20,000/- per annum with food ( Twin Sharing ).
- ✦ Refundable Hostel Caution Deposit: ₹ 10,000/-
- ✦ Hostel accommodation is available on a first-come-first-served basis, subject to availability.
- ✦ For any further information please contact: [admission@presidencyuniversity.in](mailto:admission@presidencyuniversity.in)

For More Information, Contact Us (Region-Wise)  
Karnataka: +91 90717 59902 | North, East, Rest of India: +91 99867 94488  
AP / Telangana / TN / Kerala : +91 90717 59901

Admission Office  
#63, Venkatadri Complex, Richmond Road,  
Bengaluru -560 025 | Call : +91 99867 94488 , 080 49155531

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY (C)

Admission Receipts PU Voucher

No. : PUA-2536

Dated : 7-Aug-2017

Particulars	Amount
<b>Account :</b>	
20172MBA0003 - ADITHYA M HEGDE	22,500.00
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>	
<b>ANNUAL FEES</b> 22,500.00 Cr	
80210-Application Fee	750.00

**Through :**

68002-Cash

**On Account of :**

BEING CASH RECVD ACCTD FOR NEW ADM APL NO M3337-ADITHYA M HEGDE VIDE RT NO PUA-2533 DTD 7-8-2017

**Amount (In words) :**

INR Twenty Three Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Only

₹ 23,250.00



*Sample*

PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY (C)

Bank Receipt PU Voucher

No. : PU-2069

Dated : 26-Sep-2017

Particulars	Amount
Account :	2,45,000.00
20172MBA0003 - ADITHYA M HEGDE	
Primary Cost Category	
TUITION FEES 2,45,000.00 Cr	

Through :

66722-Federal Bank-11890100132860

On Account of :

BEING COURSE FEE IS PAID THROUGH INDIAN OVERSEAS BANK DD NO 246098 DTD 25-9-2017 RT DTD 26-9-2017

Amount (in words) :

INR Two Lakh Forty Five Thousand Only

*Sample*



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY (C)

Bank Receipt PU Voucher

No. : PU-1129

Dated : 10-Aug-2017

Particulars	Amount
Account : 20171CIV9002 - PRADEEP M Primary Cost Category ANNUAL FEES            22,500.00 Cr TUITION FEES           17,500.00 Cr	40,000.00

Through :

66722-Federal Bank-11890100132860

On Account of :

2016CVE119-PRADEEP M, RE-REGISTERED WITH ID NO 2017CVE902 PAID COURSE FEE THROUGH CANARA BANK DD NO 546611 DTD 10-8-2017

Amount (In words) :

INR Forty Thousand Only

₹ 40,000.00



*Sample*

PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY (C)

Receipt Voucher

No. : 1185

Dated : 11-Aug-2017

Particulars	Amount
Account : 20171BAL0003 - AKSHARA AJIT KURUP	55,000.00
Primary Cost Category TUITION FEES                      55,000.00 Cr	

Through :

66372-Federal Bank - 11890200059983 (CA)

On Account of :

FIO/PULLB2686201718/172211601033//14651512 BEING COURSE FEES RECEIVED ACCOUNTED

Amount (In words) :

INR Fifty Five Thousand Only



*Sample*



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## **ANNEXURE-14**

### **ADVERTISED COPY OF FACULTY RECRUITMENT**

22/3/2015

40 YEARS OF ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Estd. in Karnataka State by Act No. 41 of 2013

## WE HAVE GREAT OPPORTUNITIES!



### VICE CHANCELLOR

The Vice Chancellor, along the Principal, Executive and Academic Officer has to be a visionary with proven leadership qualities, administrative capabilities and should possess teaching and research credentials, have an outstanding academic record with total 20 years teaching experience in an University / a national research / administrative roles.

### DEANS

School of Engineering, School of Law, School of Management.  
Ph.D with 15 years experience in teaching and academic administration / Research or professionals with corporate exposure and managerial acumen. Support our vision to plan and execute the academic, educational, research and administrative affairs of the School and its departments.

### REGISTRAR

Candidates shall be responsible for the overall administration related to the policy guidelines laid by the University/Ph.D in Management with minimum 15 years of administrative experience in an educational institution / comparable experience in research organization / institute of higher education.

### CONTROLLER OF EXAMINATIONS

A Ph.D with total 10 years experience in Teaching / educational administration OR comparable experience in research establishments and other institutions of higher learning.

### FINANCE OFFICER

Strongly qualified and experienced professional in a large sized educational institution.

### FACULTY POSITIONS

Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors.

**SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING** - Mechanical, Civil, Electronics & Communication, Computer Science, Electrical, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, English.

**SCHOOL OF LAW** - Business and Property Law, International Law, Taxation Law, International Commercial Arbitration, History, Political Science, Sociology, Economics.

**SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT** - Marketing, Finance, Human Resource Management, Quantitative techniques.

### ADMISSION OFFICER

Suitable experience in similar role in an educational institution.

### LIBRARIAN

Strongly qualified and experienced, with proficiency in the latest Library Science technology.

**careers@presidencyuniversity.in**  
Mobile: 99160 87157 www.presidencyuniversity.in

Candidates in our UGC / AICTE norms, preference will be given to Ph.D holders who research work / paper publications in National / International peer reviewed journals, experience of managing large research grants and international work experience.  
Candidate preference is a pre-requisite for all positions. Applicants are requested to include specific achievements and paper publication along with a detailed CV concerning education details and work experience. File preparation will not be a condition for deserving candidates.  
Please mail your application to Human Resource Head on [careers@presidencyuniversity.in](mailto:careers@presidencyuniversity.in) or alternatively apply by post to the following address within 20 days from publication of this advertisement.

City Office: University House, #8/1, Kings Street, Richmond Town, Bengaluru-560 025  
Campus: Presidency University, Igatpore, Rajawade, Yelahanka, Bengaluru-500 030 (10 kms from Sethu Chippuram College)



**40 YEARS OF ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE**



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**  
Private University Estd. in Karnataka State by Act No. 41 of 2013

**WE HAVE GREAT OPPORTUNITIES!**



**FACULTY POSITIONS**  
Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors

**SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**  
Mechanical, Civil, Electronics & Communication, Computer Science, Electrical, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, English

**SCHOOL OF LAW**  
Business and Property Law, International Law, Taxation Law, International Commercial Arbitration, History, Political Science, Sociology, Economics

**SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT**  
Marketing, Finance, Logistics, Operations, Banking, HR and Quantitative Techniques

**HEAD - HR**  
Prerequisites: MBA(HR) from a reputed institution 10 to 15 years experience in similar capacity. Exposure in education background preferred.

**FINANCE OFFICER**  
CA with 10 Years of experience, a minimum of 5 years experience in education sector is preferred.

**LAB TECHNICIANS / LAB INSTRUCTORS**  
For the Department of: Civil, Computer Science, Chemical, Electrical & Electronics, Electronics & Communication, Mechanical, Petroleum Engineering, Physics, Chemistry and Biology.  
Eligibility: Diploma or its equivalent (for Engg.) B.Sc. in the respective discipline with minimum of 3 years of lab experience in Engineering colleges.

**careers@presidencyuniversity.in**  
Mobile: 98160 87157 www.presidencyuniversity.in

Qualification as per UGC / AICTE norms, preference will be given to Ph.D holders with research work / paper publications in National / International peer reviewed journals, exposure of managing large research grants and international work experience.  
Please mail your cv to careers@presidencyuniversity.in

City Office: University House, #311, Kings Street, Richmond Town, Bangalore-560 025  
Campus: Presidency University, Itgolpur, Itgamakani, Bangalore-560 084 (10 kms from Sethu Institute College)

w16 x h21

Times of India - Times Ascent

General Page - w16 x h21 x 1097.25 = 3,68,676/-

Page 3 Right hand top position - w16 x h21 x 1262 = 4,24,032/-  
(subjected to availability of space)





# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Estd. in Karnataka State by Act No. 41 of 2013  
Yelahanka, Bengaluru



**WE HAVE GREAT OPPORTUNITIES !**



## BEST EMERGING UNIVERSITY IN SOUTH INDIA

By ASSOCHAM, India, NATIONAL EDUCATION EXCELLENCE AWARDS 2017

### DEAN ACADEMICS

An outstanding academician with a Ph.D. from a highly reputed Institute/University. Must possess a minimum experience of 25 years in academics, of which at least 8 years must be as a Professor in a University/Deemed University or Autonomous Institution. Proven academic capabilities with curriculum and pedagogy design with academic accreditation credentials are essential. The Dean Academics is responsible for the academic design, administration and excellence of the University, and, must be able to function collaboratively with leadership and faculty across all Schools of the University.

### DEAN SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

Distinguished academician with MBA and Ph.D. in Management and a minimum of 20 years of experience of which at least 8 years must be as a Professor in a University/Deemed University or Autonomous Institution. Proven administrative capabilities with Research and Consulting credentials are essential. Corporate experience is desirable. The Dean is responsible for the academic and research goals, development of faculty and industry interactions, and, effective execution of all operations of the School.

### DEPUTY CONTROLLER OF EXAMINATIONS

First Class Masters Degree/Ph.D. in Engineering/Management/Law with a minimum of 15 years of experience in academics and at least 5 years of senior level role in examination administration in a University/Deemed University or Autonomous Institution. The Deputy Controller of Examinations will assist the Controller of Examinations for the entire examination and evaluation administration of the University. The candidate may also be attached to a teaching department. Candidates interested in a tenured role may also apply

### DEPUTY REGISTRAR

First Class Master's Degree in any discipline with a minimum of 20 years of administrative experience of which at least 8 years is at a senior administrative role in a University/Deemed University or Autonomous Institution. Preference will be given to candidates with MBA/Ph.D.

### FACULTY POSITIONS

Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors  
(Qualifications & experience as per UGC norms)

#### SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Mechanical, Civil, Petroleum, Electronics and Communication, Computer Science, Electrical, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, English.

#### SCHOOL OF LAW

Business and Property Law, International Law, Taxation Law, International Commercial Arbitration, Legal Pedagogy, Administrative, Criminal, Commercial & Corporate, Constitutional, Environmental, History, Political Science, Sociology, Economics, Human Rights, English, Psychology, Science & Technology, Research.

#### SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

Finance, Marketing, Human Resource Management, Logistic & Supply Chain Management, International Business, Economics, Quantitative Technique.

careers@presidencyuniversity.in  
Mobile: 99160 87157  
www.presidencyuniversity.in

Qualification as per UGC / AICTE norms, preference will be given to Ph.D holders with research work / paper publications in National / International peer reviewed journals, experience of managing large research grants and international work experience

Please mail your CVs to [careers@presidencyuniversity.in](mailto:careers@presidencyuniversity.in)

City Office : University House, #8/1, Kings Street, Richmond Town, Bengaluru - 560 025

Campus : Presidency University, Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru -560 064





**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-15**

## **THE STAFF APPRAISAL FORM**



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

(Established under the Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act 41 of 2013)

**FACULTY APPRAISAL  
AND  
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**

August, 2017

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Presidency University has made rapid strides towards excellence in education. Our faculty strength has crossed 150 this Academic Year (2017-18). It is necessary to have a Faculty Appraisal and Development System (FADS) to nurture and establish a "Performance Culture" that will enable all faculty members to actualize their potential and collectively establish Presidency University as a model of academic excellence.

The objectives of FADS is to "Enable" faculty members to contribute towards the University's goals and growth and "Align" their individual goals with the Vision and objectives of the University, "Measure" performance and facilitate "Progression". The scope of FADS is for performance evaluation of the academic faculty members only and applicable for the Academic Year.

FADS is designed as a "Scorecard" which enables "Quantitative" and "Qualitative" measures of performance. The Scorecard incorporates the main responsibility areas of the faculty that are aligned with the University Vision and Mission, and, other objectives vis-à-vis UGC, NAAC, NIRF and such regulatory bodies/assessments. The structure of this Scorecard is based on three main responsibility areas of all faculty members – Teaching, Research and Institution Building. Activities within these areas are elaborated and "Quantified" as "Units". The levels of faculty are also factored in. Self-goals of the faculty are included as options to empower faculty to choose their areas of contribution. The sum total of these activities constitutes the "Quantitative" record of performance. The "Qualitative" measures include Student Feedback, Self-Appraisal with the Dean/HOD providing feedback measures, and, an evaluation by a Committee constituted by the VC/Chancellor. The "Qualitative" performance is measured in "Marks". The Quantitative "Units" are mapped to "Marks" and a combined performance measure in "Marks" is done based on weightages given to the "Quantitative" and "Qualitative" components. Based on the total Marks, a Grade is assigned as an indicator of the level of performance. This forms the basis for rewards and progression.

**Contents**

1.0 OBJECTIVES..... 4

2.0 DESIGN ..... 5

3.0 SCORECARD ..... 6

4.0 RECOMMENDED GUIDELINES: WORK NORMS AND EXPECTED MINIMUM OUTPUT ..... 19

5.0 PROCESS FLOW..... 22

6.0 PROMOTION GUIDELINES ..... 23

7.0 END CLAUSES..... 23

ANNEXURE – A1 ..... 24

FEEDBACK FORMS ..... 24

ANNEXURE – A2 ..... 26

STUDENT'S FEEDBACK – END TERM..... 26

ANNEXURE – B..... 28

Self-Appraisal - Faculty and HOD / Dean together ..... 28

ANNEXURE – C..... 30

Assessment of the Faculty by the Vice-Chancellor's Committee..... 30

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**  
**Faculty Appraisal and Development System (FADS)**

**1.0 OBJECTIVES**

Presidency University is committed to move on the path of excellence with a clear vision for quality of education, research and social outreach. The image of any academic institution is determined by the quality of its faculty, their research, academic achievements and contribution to society. Therefore, it is necessary to periodically review faculty performance to ensure the following:

The Faculty continuously benchmark against the best in the world and set high standards of teaching and research. □

The University rewards high performers and motivates under performers. □

Presidency University FADS is designed to enable and exhort the faculty members to perform academic work of their choice within a transparent and robust framework to ensure that the contributions of every faculty member are aligned with the University's Vision and Goals.

FADS will be applicable for a given Academic Year.

## 2.0 DESIGN

The Presidency University FADS is a multidimensional appraisal and assessment system, taking into account:

- 2.1 Major responsibilities and contributions of the faculty which are categorized under three critical areas: **Teaching, Research and Institution Building**. These are referred to as **Category 1, 2 and 3** respectively. **This is the First Dimension.**
- 2.2 **The Second Dimension** is the **Performance and Output** with respect to the **“Grade/Level”** of the Faculty – Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor and Dean.
- 2.3 **The Third Dimension** – **Self-chosen KRAs/Self-Goals** of each faculty member. These are aligned to the three Categories. This is a significant enabler for a faculty member to contribute from his / her strengths and capacity and aligned to the University’s Objectives.
- 2.4 **Guidelines for Performance Areas, Measurement and associated Weights** are adapted from NAAC and UGC guidelines, where relevant. These have been customized to create a unique system that best fits the Presidency University context and objectives.
- 2.5 **A Scorecard** is designed to measure the **Quantitative performance in Units**, which is then converted to **“Marks”** and aggregated with the **Qualitative assessment scores in “Marks”** to obtain an overall **performance Score**.
- 2.6 The Quantitative assessment is by way of the Scorecard. The qualitative aspect of measurement is by way of:
  - 2.6.1 Student Feedback
  - 2.6.2 Self-appraisal by the concerned Faculty Member and appraisal by the Dean in a personal interaction.
  - 2.6.3 Independent appraisal by the Vice-Chancellor/Chancellor Evaluation Committee.
- 2.7 The overall performance score (marks) is mapped to a **Grade**.



**3.0 SCORECARD**

<b>CATEGORY 1 – TEACHING, LEARNING AND CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>A. COURSEWORK</b>		<b>CREDITS – UNITS (Equivalence)</b>			
Number of Credits		1	2	3	4
A.1 ) Coursework (L-T-0) / Lab / Practice based Courses( 0-0-P)		0.25	0.50	0.75	1.00
A.2) Practice / Skill-based Courses: Project work / Dissertation Faculty Guide – per project / per Dissertation: Credit Structure ( - - - ) Internship / Professional Practice: Faculty-in-Charge		0.02 x number of Credits assigned for the Course x per Batch/Student as applicable; Subject to a maximum of 1.50			

<b>CATEGORY 1 – TEACHING, LEARNING AND CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES</b>	
<b>B. TEACHING INNOVATION</b>	<b>Units</b>
(All Components are as per recognized/accepted standards and must be approved by the respective DAC.)	
B.1) Authored and Implemented New Case Study for Case Method Pedagogy in Coursework:	
B.1.1) Single-Authored Case / Case Study	1.50
B.1.2) Two-Authors	0.75 for each Author
B.1.3) Multi-Authored	0.75 for first Author and 0.75 shared equally by other Authors
B.2) Authored and Implemented New Caselet in Coursework:	
B.2.1) Single-Authored Caselet	0.5
B.2.2) Two-Authors	0.25 for each Author
B.3) Implemented Flipped Classroom Pedagogy	0.25 per Course
B.4) Implemented Blended Learning Pedagogy	0.25 per Course
B.5) Inclusion of University-based projects in Coursework	0.25 per Course
B.6) Implemented Project – Based Learning	0.25 per Course
B.7) Any Other Innovations in Teaching	0.25 per Course

<b>CATEGORY 1 – TEACHING, LEARNING AND CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES</b>			
<b>C. CURRICULUM DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT</b>  (The Course/Module must be offered in the Evaluation Year)	<b>Units</b>		
	<b>Module for existing Course</b>	<b>Module(s) for New Course with 1 Credit equivalent</b>	<b>Module(s) for New Course with 2 Credit equivalent</b>
C.1) Design and Integration of New e-Learning resources to facilitate self learning/better learning experience:	0.25	0.75	1.00
C.2) Design and Delivery of Online Courses	1 Credit Course 1.0	2 Credit Course 2.00	
C.3) Revision/Development and Implementation of new Course material for at least 20% of the Course Syllabus	0.25		
C.4) Revision/Development and Implementation of new Course material for more than 50% of Course Syllabus	0.50		
C.5) Introduction of New Course into Curriculum, Design of Course Syllabus and Course Handout	2 Credit Course 1.0	3 Credit Course 2.0	4 Credit Course 3.0
C.6) Book published by reputed Academic Publisher	Derivative 2.00		Original 4.00

<b>CATEGORY 1 – TEACHING, LEARNING AND CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>D. TEACHING EXTENSION AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>Units</b>			
	<b>Fully Funded / Sponsored</b>		<b>Fee Based</b>	
<b>D.1) PDP / MDP / FDP</b>	(< 20 participants)	(> 20 participants)	(< 20 participants)	(> 20 participants)
D.1.1) Chief Coordinator	1.20	2.00	0.80	1.50
D.1.2) Coordinator	0.60	1.00	0.40	0.75
D.1.3) Faculty / Trainer	0.20 (for a minimum of 3 hours of teaching/training session)			
D.1.4) Attended	0.10		0.10	
<b>D.2) Workshop / Seminar (1 day ) - Academic / Professional</b>	<b>Units</b>			
D.2.1) Coordinator	0.60			
D.2.2) Faculty / Trainer	0.20 (for a minimum of 3 hours teaching / training session)			
D.2.3) Attended	0.10			
<b>E. AWARDS / RECOGNITION</b>	<b>Units</b>			
	<b>State</b>	<b>National</b>	<b>International</b>	
	1.0	2.00	4.00	

<b>CATEGORY 2 -- RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND CONSULTANCY</b>		<b>Units</b>
<b>F. Ph.D. PROGRAM</b>		
F.1) Research Supervisor (Every year for 3 evaluation years after provisional Registration, if Research Scholar is maintaining Registration)	1.50 (without Co-supervisor) 1.00 (with Co-Supervisor)	
F.2) Co-supervisor (Every year for 3 years after provisional Registration, if Research Scholar is maintaining Registration)	0.75 per year	
F.3) Supervisor for Post-Doctoral Fellow (For approved duration of Post-Doctoral Fellowship)	1.00 per year	
F.4) Member of Research Advisory Committee (Excluding Research Supervisor and Co-Supervisor)	0.10 per year	
F.5) Ph.D. Thesis Examiner for other Universities – Thesis Examined in the evaluation year	0.50 per Thesis	
F.6) Faculty member Awarded Ph.D. Degree (in the Evaluation Year)	2.0	

<b>CATEGORY 2 – RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND CONSULTANCY</b>				
<b>G. JOURNAL PUBLICATIONS</b> (Papers accepted/published in the evaluation year)	<b>Units</b>			
	<b>High Impact</b>	<b>Medium Impact</b>	<b>Low Impact</b>	<b>University Journals</b>
G.1) Single Author Paper	4.00	3.00	2.00	1.50
G.2) Two-Author Paper (Both Authors get equal units)	2.00	1.50	1.00	0.75
G.3) Multi(n)-Author Paper				
G.3.1) First Author	2.00	1.50	1.00	0.75
G.3.2) Other (n-1) Authors	2.00/(n-1)	1.50/(n-1)	1.00/(n-1)	0.75/(n-1)
G.4) Reviewer (Full Paper – not Abstract)	0.50	0.30	0.20	0.10
G.5) Editor	3.00	2.00	1.00	0.75
G.6) Editorial Board Member	0.75	0.60	0.50	0.50

<b>CATEGORY 2 – RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND CONSULTANCY</b>			
<b>H. CONFERENCE PAPERS / CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS</b>  (Papers presented / accepted / published in the evaluation year)	<b>Units</b>		
	<b>International (organized / sponsored by Registered International Bodies / Associations)</b>	<b>National (organized / sponsored by Registered National Bodies / Associations)</b>	<b>University / other local Conferences (Refereed)</b>
H.1) Single Author Paper	2.00	1.20	0.80
H.2) Two-Author Paper (Both Authors get equal units)	1.00	0.60	0.40
H.3) Multi(n)-Author Paper	1.00	0.60	0.40
H.3.1) First Author			
H.3.2) Other Authors (n-1) share the remaining units	1.00/(n-1)	0.60/(n-1)	0.4/(n-1)
H.4) Reviewer (Full Paper)	0.25	0.15	0.10
H.5) Editor	2.00	1.50	1.00
H.6) Member – Editorial Board	1.00	0.75	0.50
H.7) Invited Keynote Speaker	1.50	0.75	0.40
H.8) Invited Paper	2.00	1.50	1.00
H.9) Chairperson of Technical Session / Panel	2.00	1.50	0.75
H.10) Member of Technical Session / Panel	1.00	0.60	0.40
H.11) Organized/Conducted Conference (Minimum 2-Day)	<b>Units</b>		
	<b>Sponsored by Registered International / National Bodies / Associations</b>		
H.11.1) Chief Coordinator	2.00		1.50
H.11.2) Coordinator	1.00		0.75
	<b>University Conference</b>		

<b>CATEGORY 2 – RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND CONSULTANCY</b>			
<b>L. MONOGRAPHS / RESEARCH REPORT</b> (Published/Accepted in evaluation year)			Units
I.1) Single Author			2.00
I.2) Multi(n)-Author			2.00/n for each Author
<b>J. SHORT ARTICLES / REVIEWS – ACADEMIC / PROFESSIONAL</b> (Published/Accepted in evaluation year)		Units	
	International Magazines	National Magazines	University / Institute Publications
J.1) Single Author	0.25	0.20	0.10
J.2) Multi(n)-Author	0.25/n	0.20/n	0.10/n
<b>K. RESEARCH PROJECTS</b> (Every year for the approved duration of the Project)		Units	
	Funded (MHRD / Government)	Industry Sponsored	
K.1) Chief / Principal Investigator	2.00	1.50	
K.2) Co-Investigator	1.50	1.00	
K.3) Research / Faculty Associate	0.75	0.50	
<b>L. CONSULTANCY PROJECTS</b> (MOU based Projects)		Units	
	Collaborative – Non-Revenue	Revenue generation	
L.1) Principal Consultant	1.50 per year	2.00 per year	
L.2) Associate Consultant	0.75 per year	1.00 per year	
<b>M. PATENTS / INDUSTRIAL DESIGNS</b>		4.0	
<b>N. RESEARCH / INNOVATION AWARDS</b>		Units	
	State	National	International
	1.00	2.00	4.00



<b>CATEGORY 3 – INSTITUTION BUILDING</b>			
<b>O. ACADEMIC GOVERNANCE, LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>Units</b>		
O.1) Dean	4.00		
O.2) HOD	2.00		
O.3) Academic/ Statutory Committees	<b>Units</b>		
	Chairperson	Secretary	Member
O.3.1) BOM, Academic Council, BOS, BOE, R&IC	1.0	0.5	0.25
O.3.2) DAC, Class Committees	0.5	0.25	0.10 (only for DAC)
O.4) Internal Quality Assurance Cell (IQAC)	<b>Units</b>		
	Director	Secretary	Member
	2.0	0.5	0.15
<b>P. ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (Assigned by Dean/VC)</b>	<b>Units</b>		
P.1) Development of New Laboratories/Facilities Faculty-in-Charge	1.0		
P.2) Upgradation of Existing Laboratories / Facilities	0.5		
P.3) Faculty Advisors / Program Coordinators/Mentors	0.5		
P.4) Time-Table Coordinator	0.5		
P.5) Legal Aid Cell	0.5		
P.6) Moot Court	0.5		
P.7) Other Departmental Assignments	0.5		

<b>CATEGORY 3 – INSTITUTION BUILDING</b>			
<b>Q. UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION</b>			
		Units	
<b>Q.1) Hostels</b>			
Q.1.1) Chief Warden	2.0		
Q.1.2) Warden	1.0		
<b>Q.2) Admissions</b>		Units	
Q.2.1) School/Department Coordinator	0.5		
Q.2.2) Counsellor	0.25		
<b>Q.3) Examinations</b>		Units	
Q.3.1) Chief Custodian	1.0		
Q.3.2) Examination / Evaluation Coordinator	0.5		
<b>Q.4) Special Committees</b>		Units	
		(For each Committee subject to Maximum of 0.20 for Members)	
		Chairperson	Member Secretary Member
Q.4.1) Anti-Ragging			
Q.4.2) Prevention of Sexual Harassment			
Q.4.3) Unfair Means and Malpractices	0.5	0.25	0.10
Q.4.4) Discipline			
Q.4.5) Grievance			
<b>Q.5) Industry/Institute Collaboration</b> (For specific MOU Based University Development Activities)		Units	
		International	National
Q.5.1) Convener	2.0	1.0	1.0
Q.5.2) Coordinator	1.0	0.5	0.5
<b>Q.6) University ERP Working Group</b>		Units	
		Convener	Coordinator Member
		2.0	1.0 0.5

<b>CATEGORY 3 – INSTITUTION BUILDING</b>	
<b>R. STUDENT ENGAGEMENT</b>	Units (for each Committee/Club subject to a maximum of 0.50 units for Chairperson and 0.30 for Member)
	Chairperson / Convener      Member
R.1) Sports Council	
R.2) Cultural Clubs/Committees	0.15
R.3) University Magazine Board	
R.4) Other Assigned Committees	
<b>S. EXTENSION / OUTREACH</b>	Units
S.1) NSS Cell	Program Coordinator      Officer 1.0      0.5
S.2) NCC Unit	Faculty Commandant      Faculty Officer 1.0      0.5
S.3) Environmental Awareness / Green Practices / Swachh Bharat / other such programs:	Units Faculty Convener 0.25      Faculty Convener leads the Program/Activity with Student Volunteers 0.25      Program Proposal to be approved by VC
S.4) Social / Rural Outreach	

CATEGORY 3 – INSTITUTION BUILDING				
T. EXTERNAL ENGAGEMENTS				
T.1) External Member/ Invited Expert in Academic Bodies of other Universities / Autonomous Institutions	Advisory Committees	Academic Council/Senate	BOS / Statutory Boards	External Examiner (Not Ph.D. Thesis)
	0.50	0.50	0.25	0.25
	Units (Subject to a maximum of 1.50)			
T.2) Invited Guest/Expert Lectures delivered	International Events	National Events	Local University/ Institutes	
	1.00	0.50	0.25	
T.3) Other Invited Co-Curricular Engagements: Resource Person, Judge, Subject Matter Expert (SME), Trainer	Units (Subject to a maximum of 1.00)			
	0.25			
T.4) Nominated / Invited as Chairperson / Director of Recognized / Registered Organizations / Societies	Units			
	International Bodies	National Bodies		
T.5) Nominated / Invited as Member of Recognized / Registered Bodies / Societies	Units			
	1.00	0.50		
T.6) Awarded (in the evaluation year) Professional Certifications from Recognized / Registered Bodies / Societies	International Bodies	National Bodies		
	0.50	0.30		
T.7) Deputed / Invited to Participate / Attend Symposia / Conferences / Development Programs	Units			
	International Bodies	National Bodies		
	0.50	0.30		
	Units			Units
	0.10			0.10

**TABLE I**

**CONVERSION OF SCORECARD UNITS TO MARKS**

UNITS	MARKS
10	50
11	55
12	60
13	65
14	70
15	75
16	80
17	85
18	90
19	95
20 and above	100

**4.0 RECOMMENDED GUIDELINES: WORK NORMS AND EXPECTED MINIMUM OUTPUT**

Minimum performance/output expected from a faculty member, based on the “level” of the concerned faculty member, in an Academic Year is specified in **Table II**.

The minimum work output in the three basic functions – Teaching, Research and Institution Building is specified for the various Faculty Levels. The guidelines for minimum investment for Self-Goals provide the flexibility to earn the recommended UNITS from areas of strength / interest / development as decided by each faculty.

The UGC Guidelines are used for teaching load allocations (except for a slightly lighter load on the Professor given the context). The working time requirements for faculty as specified by UGC is taken as the reference. **The BASELINE for TIME: 180 Academic Days X 8 Hours per day = 1440 Hours.**

Guidelines are provided in **Table II** for time investment (in %) from the faculty member.

**TABLE II**

**GUIDELINES FOR MINIMUM WORK OUTPUT (UNITS)**

Faculty (Level)	Teaching (Category 1)	Research (Category 2)	Institution Building (Category 3)	Self-Goals*	Minimum Units
Assistant Professor	8.0 Units (480 Contact Hours) (Time: 50 – 60 %)	0.5 (10 – 15 %)	0.5 (10 – 15 %)	1.0 (20%)	10
Associate Professor	7.0 (420 Contact Hours) (Time: 40 – 45 %)	1.5 (~ 20 %)	1.5 (~ 20 %)	2.0 (~ 30 %)	12
Professor	6.0 (360 Contact Hours) (~ 30 %)	2.0 (~ 20 %)	2.0 (~ 20 %)	4.0 (~ 30 %)	14
Deans	4.0 (240 Contact Hours) (~ 20 %)	2.0 (~ 15 %)	6.0 (~ 40 %)	4.0 (~ 25 %)	16

Note: The Minimum Units in Teaching (Category 1) is mandatory. Any exceptions must be recommended by the Dean for approval of the Vice Chancellor.

Table II specifies the minimum output in terms of Units required by each level of faculty member. These Units are converted to "Marks" (refer Table I) which is the "Quantitative" measure. The "Qualitative" measures (Student Feedback, Self-Appraisal with HOD/Dean Evaluation, VC/Chancellor Evaluation Committee), as applicable, along with the corresponding weightages used to calculate the final total score is shown in Table III. This further leads to the grading for each level which is shown in Table IV.

**TABLE III**

FACULTY		MARKS FOR COMPONENTS	MARKS	WEIGHTAGE	FINAL SCORE
<b>Assistant Professor &amp; Associate Professor</b>	1. Scorecard Units	Marks/100 (Table I)	100	0.60	0.60 x Marks (Table I) + 0.20 x Student Feedback + 0.10 x Self-Appraisal with Dean/HODs Evaluation + 0.10 x VC Evaluation Committee
	2. Student Feedback			0.20	
	3. Self-Appraisal with HOD/Dean Evaluation		100	0.10	
	4. VC Evaluation Committee		100	0.10	
<b>Professor</b>	1. Scorecard Units	Marks/100 (Table I)	100	0.60	0.60 x Marks (Table I) + 0.10 x Student Feedback + 0.10 x Self-Appraisal with Dean Evaluation + 0.20 x VC Evaluation Committee
	2. Student Feedback			0.10	
	3. Self-Appraisal with HOD/Dean Evaluation		100	0.10	
	4. VC Evaluation Committee		100	0.20	
<b>Dean</b>	1. Scorecard Units	Marks/100 (Table I)	100	0.60	0.60 x Marks (Table I) + 0.10 x Student Feedback + 0.30 x Chancellor Evaluation Committee
	2. Student Feedback			0.10	
	3. Chancellor Evaluation Committee		100	0.30	

**TABLE IV**

<b>FINAL ASSESSMENT SCORES (MARKS) AND GRADES</b>		
<b>FACULTY</b>	<b>SCORE</b>	<b>GRADE</b>
<b>ASSISTANT PROFESSOR</b>	Below 50	D
	50 – 59	C
	60 – 69	B
	70 and above	A
<b>ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR</b>	Below 60	D
	60 – 69	C
	70 – 79	B
	80 – 89	A
<b>PROFESSOR</b>	Below 65	D
	66 – 74	C
	75 – 84	B
	85 and Above	A
	Below 70	D
<b>DEAN</b>	70 – 79	C
	80 – 89	B
	90 and Above	A

Faculty members are very strongly advised to endeavour to achieve B or A grades to build a strong “Performance Culture”. Grade C implies that the performance is not at par with acceptable standards. Grade D implies very poor performance.



## 5.0 PROCESS FLOW

The process flow is given below:

- i. Assigned and Self-Chosen activities/goals to be filled by the faculty member in the Scorecard and submission to the Dean's Office within the prescribed date.
- ii. Initial Scrutiny of Scorecard, Revisions and Inputs, as applicable, by HOD/DEAN
- iii. Mid-Year Review by HOD / Dean.
- iv. Final Submission of FADS SCORECARD to the Dean's Office.
- v. Self-Appraisal Process with HOD/DEAN Evaluation.
- vi. VC/Chancellor Evaluation Committee Process.
- vii. Declaration of Results
- viii. Appeal, if any, followed by Review of Appeal
- ix. Acceptance and Closure

Note:

- (i) All these processes/activities will be done as per the announced schedule.
- (ii) Revisions or updates in the SCORECARD, as applicable, may be done till final submission of the FADS SCORECARD.

#### 6.0 PROMOTION GUIDELINES

There are three promotion criteria; two of these are as per the table given below:

PROMOTION FROM	MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE	MANDATORY PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL GRADES
Assistant Professor to Associate Professor	Ph.D. and 8 years of experience	Minimum "B" for 3 years at University level
Associate Professor to Professor	Ph.D. and 5 years as Associate Professor	Minimum "B" for 3 years at University level

The third criterion for promotion is the SELECTION COMMITTEE ASSESSMENT

#### 7.0 END CLAUSES

The above norms are means to facilitate individual faculty members to plan and regulate their own activities and also assess their performance in quantitative terms. The intent of these norms is not to control any faculty members but to help and guide activities of individuals as well as those of the University in a manner so that work goes on smoothly through balanced and coordinated participation of every member. The units have been assigned on the basis of expected time required to be devoted for the performance of the academic activities and also to avoid double accounting for the same / similar academic activities. It is expected that every care must be taken in operationalizing the guidelines contained in this document so as to achieve the synergy.

7.1 Academic activities for which unit equivalence has not been worked out, in such cases units shall be finalized by a duly constituted Dean's Committee and shall be approved by the Vice-Chancellor whenever such need arises.

7.2 The appraisal of Faculty members who are designated as Controller of Examinations, Registrar, Dy. Registrar, Assistant Registrar, Officer on Special Duty (OSD), etc. will not come under this system of evaluation as these are full time academic administrative activities.

7.3 Notwithstanding anything stated in this document, for any unforeseen issues arising, not covered by this document, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Chancellor may take a decision, after obtaining necessary recommendations of a Committee consisting of any or all the Deans of the Schools and the Vice Chancellor. The decision of the Chancellor shall be final.

7.4 The FADS SCORECARD / Faculty Appraisal and Development System (FADS) document may be subject to review after every three years.

**ANNEXURE – A1  
FEEDBACK FORMS**

(Refer Table III of Section – 4, Faculty Appraisal Development System)

Presidency University

**STUDENT'S FEEDBACK – MID TERM**

<b>School:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Program and Semester:</b>	<b>Section:</b>
<b>Name of Course:</b>	<b>Course Code:</b>
<b>Name of Course Instructor (Faculty Member):</b>	

Constructive and regular feedback is essential to maintain the high quality of the teaching- learning process and to make it a very enjoyable experience in the University. Please provide your feedback with careful application. Thank you.

Sl.No	Parameter	Excellent 4	Good 3	Satisfactory 2	Unsatisfactory 1
1.	The organization of Lectures / Tutorials / Labs / Practicals and explanation of topics, within the time given for each session can be rated as				
2.	The Faculty's demonstrated in-depth knowledge of the subject can be rated as				
3.	The encouragement to ask questions in class and these being satisfactorily answered / clarified by the Faculty in the class or after the class can be rated as				
4.	The time management of the Faculty in his classes (lecture/tutorial) - starting and ending on time - can be rated as				
5.	The Faculty's enthusiasm and interest in the subject and teaching can be rated as				

Faculty Appraisal Development System

	Parameter	Tick ONE of the Feedback Ratings given below:		
		Excellent 1	Good 2	Not Satisfactory 3
6.	The Faculty's communication skills can be rated			
7.	Maintaining discipline and decorum in the class is very essential to make the teaching – learning experience effective and enjoyable. How would you rate the Faculty in this regard?			
8.	Information about the assessment is to be communicated clearly and feedback to be provided within the stated timeframe. Rate the faculty on this parameter.			
9.	The Faculty made the objectives of this course and every session clear and can be rated			
10.	The Faculty's commitment to teaching and motivating the students to learn can be described as			



**ANNEXURE -- A2**  
**STUDENT'S FEEDBACK – END TERM**  
 (Refer Table III of Section – 4, Faculty Appraisal Development System)

Odd Semester – August to December 2017

**Name of Course Instructor:**

**Date:**

**Course Code/Name:**

Directions: Use the scale given below for your feedback rating

No	Parameter	Rating				
		1 – Strongly Agree	2 – Agree	3 – Disagree	4 – Strongly Disagree	5 – Unable to Judge
1.	The overall Course coverage was satisfactorily completed as per the Course Handout.					
2.	The Course Instructor followed the given schedules / timelines for conducting the components of Continuous Assessments and gave the results/explanations in time after the Assessments.					
3.	The Course Instructor used interesting teaching methods, exercises, other such relevant teaching materials or assignments to help students understand the Course contents/ concepts better.					
4.	The Course Instructor included and encouraged self-learning topics within the course handout guidelines which were helpful to increase knowledge and understanding of the Subject/Topics.					
5.	The Course Instructor was fair in evaluation of Assessments and Tests/Mid-Term Examinations and discussed the expected answers and how the marks are assigned for various questions in class after the Assessments/Examinations.					

6.	The Course Instructor is committed to teaching and encourages/ motivates the students to learn.						
7.	The Course Instructor creates an environment for learning by maintaining punctuality and discipline in the Classroom.						
8.	The level of the various components of Continuous Assessments was of good standard and adequately covered the Course contents/syllabus.						
9.	The Course Instructor encourages students to raise pertinent questions and involves the class in discussion.						
10.	The Course Instructor provides additional study material (in addition to the textbooks) as required to help better understanding of the relevant Course contents.						



**ANNEXURE – B**  
**Self-Appraisal - Faculty and HOD / Dean together**  
 (Refer Table III of Section – 4, Faculty Appraisal Development System)

Name of Faculty Member:

Designation:

Rating Scale:

Date:

School/Dept:

No	4 – Outstanding	3 – Good	2 – Satisfactory	1 – Unsatisfactory	NA – Not Applicable	Rating
1	The Faculty's performance in assigned coursework can be rated					(Section A)
2	The Faculty's performance in assigned laboratory / practice based coursework can be rated					(Section A)
3	The Faculty's guidance in project work / internship and dissertation can be described as					(Section A)
4	The Faculty's performance in his chosen goals in Teaching Innovation to enhance the learning experience of the students can be rated					(Section B)
5	The Faculty's contribution in his chosen goals of Curriculum Design and Development can be rated					(Section C)
6	The Faculty's performance in his assigned role in Professional Development Programs can be rated					(Section D)
7	The Faculty's involvement in his chosen role of Teaching Extension / Development programs can be rated					(Section D)
8	The Faculty has distinguished himself / herself by the Awards / Recognitions received and can be described as					(Section E)
9	The Faculty's achievements in assigned Research and Publications assignments can be rated					(Section F)
10	The Faculty's efforts in achieving a Ph.D. and / or guiding Research Scholars is					(Section F)
11	The Faculty's efforts in his chosen goals of publications in Journals / conferences can be described as					(Section G, H)

12	The Faculty's contribution in his chosen goals of Research Artifacts and Short Articles can be rated as (Section I, J)
13	The Faculty's performance in his chosen goals of Research and Consultancy Projects is (Section K,L)
14	The Faculty has distinguished himself in his chosen area of Research by getting a Patent and can be rated as (Section M)
15	The Faculty has distinguished himself in his chosen area of Research and Innovation and this is seen in the awards he has received. He can thus be rated as (Section N)
16	The Faculty's performance in his assigned role in Academic Governance can be rated (Section O)
17	The Faculty's performance in assigned Academic Administration tasks can be rated (Section P)
18	The Faculty's performance in his chosen activities of Academic Administration can be termed as (Section P)
19	The Faculty's performance in assigned University and Student administrative committees can be rated (Section Q)
20	The Faculty's chosen initiative to accept new responsibilities like University Administration and can be described as (Section Q)
21	The Faculty's involvement in his chosen area of Student Engagement activities can be rated (Section R)
22	The Faculty's participation in his chosen area of Extension / Outreach can be rated as (Section S)
23	The Faculty's chosen efforts to be a good Brand ambassador of the University by being a member of various external professional bodies as part of his External Engagements is rated as (Section T)

Signature of Faculty Member

Signature of HOD / Dean



**ANNEXURE – C**  
**Assessment of the Faculty by the Vice-Chancellor's Committee**  
 (Refer Table III of Section – 4, Faculty Appraisal Development System)

**Name of Faculty Member:**

**Designation:**

**Rating Scale:**

**Date:**  
**School/Dept:**

		4 – Outstanding	3 – Good	2 – Satisfactory	1 – Unsatisfactory	NA – Not Applicable	Rating
No	Parameter						
1	The Faculty's performance in assigned Academic responsibilities can be rated						
2	The Faculty's performance in assigned Teaching responsibilities can be rated						
3	The Faculty's performance in Institution Building responsibilities can be described as						
4	The Faculty's interpersonal relations and working with colleagues can be rated						
5	The Faculty's initiative and agility in handling tasks, problems can be described as						
6	The general conduct of the Faculty can be described as						
7	The Faculty's involvement in chosen area of Student Engagement activities can be rated						
8	The Faculty's participation in chosen area of Extension / Outreach can be rated as						
9	The Faculty's chosen efforts to be a good Brand ambassador of the University by being a member of various external professional bodies as part of his External Engagements is rated as						
10	The Faculty's potential to shoulder leadership tasks and roles can be rated						



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## **ANNEXURE-15(A)**

### **NON-TEACHING APPRAISAL**

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

**PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL AND DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL STAFF MEMBERS**

Appraisal for the academic year : **2017-18**

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY – APPRAISAL FOR NON ACADEMIC STAFF - FORM B**

NAME:	JOB TITLE:	DATE OF EVALUATION:
DEPARTMENT / SCHOOL: PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY	PU HIRE DATE:	YEARS IN PRESENT POSITION :
SUB DEPARTMENT:	TYPE OF EVALUATION: ANNUAL PROBATIONARY OTHER	
REPORTING MANAGER: CONTROLLER OF EXAMINATIONS(COE)	REMARKS	

**TEMPLATE FOR FILLING FORM B 1 - ASSIGNED ROLES / RESPONSIBILITIES**

To be Filled by Reporting Manager				
Sl.No.	Key Result Areas Assigned	Key Performance Indicators	Weightage	Time Frame
1	Keeping the record of students taking up examinations for a particular course	Error free maintenance of records		Throughout the Semester
2	Preparation of seating arrangements for evaluation components( SOE)	Optimise the resources		Throughout the Semester
3	Preparation of invigilation diary on daily basis for all evaluation components( SOE)	Diligent preparation of the document		Throughout the Semester
4	Ensuring correct number of answer books for examination halls	zero error in the no of answer script for every hall		Throughout the Semester
5	Production of papers and distribution of question papers packets for examination halls	Error free distribution of question papers		Throughout the Semester
6	Displaying solutions on notice boards soon after the examination	Punctuality in displaying as specified time		Throughout the Semester
7	Printing hall tickets for End Term examination	error free printing of all details as per schedule date after exam made available for library		Throughout the Semester
8	Making booklets of question papers for library purpose at the end of each semester			
9	Preparation of data base at the end of semester	Error free data base		At the end of semester
10	Calculation of SGPA/ CGPA ( SOE)	Error free calculation		At the end of semester
11	Preparation of Grade cards( SOE)	Error free calculation		At the end of semester
12	Handling of storage and retrieval of answer booklets	Proper of custodial care at all times		Throughout the Semester
13	Documentation/retrieval of information on regulatory bodies	Punctuality in preparation and retrieval		Throughout the Semester

Sl.No.	Key Result Areas	Reporting Manager's Evaluation (Done at Mid-Year Review and Final Appraisal); 4 = highest and 1 = lowest while NA = Not Applicable
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## ANNEXURE-16

### CORPUS FUND DETAILS



Br. Bangalore/ Gandhinagar

PB No 9991, No 24, 2nd Cross, Gandhi Nagar, Bangalore 560009

BGRB/GENERAL/18

12.03.2018

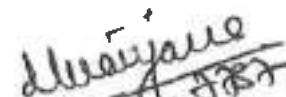
**TO WHOM SO EVER IT MAY CONCERN**

This is to certify that Presidency University having its registered address at NO 08/1 KING STREET, RICHMOND TOWN, BANGALORE, KARNATAKA- 560025 is having the following fixed deposits with us as on today (12.03.2018)

The details are given below:

Account number	Account name	Deposit Amount
11890300104206	PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY AND PRINCIPAL SECRETARY HIGHER EDUCATION (GOK)	Rs.12,00,00,000/-
11890300104222	PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY AND PRINCIPAL SECRETARY HIGHER EDUCATION (GOK)	Rs.3,00,00,000/-
11890300109080	PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY	Rs.30,00,000/-
11890300109122	PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY	Rs.30,00,000/-
11890400068228	PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY	Rs.30,00,000/-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15,90,00,000/-</b>

It is clarified that the information is furnished at the specific request of the account holder without any risk and responsibility on our part in respect whatsoever, more particularly either as guarantor or otherwise.

  
Authorized Signatory



The Federal Bank Ltd., Br. Bangalore/Gandhinagar, No.24, 2<sup>nd</sup> Cross, Gandhinagar,  
Bangalore - 560009, India | [bgrb@federalbank.co.in](mailto:bgrb@federalbank.co.in)  
080-22253222

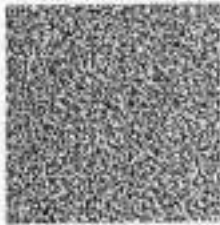


सत्यमेव जयते

# INDIA NON JUDICIAL Government of Karnataka

## e-Stamp

Certificate No.	: IN-KA50823769533654P
Certificate Issued Date	: 13-Jun-2017 04:05 PM
Account Reference	: NONACC (FI)/ kakstcl08/ BANGALORE6/ KA-BA
Unique Doc. Reference	: SUBIN-KAKAKSFCL0850321052008238P
Purchased by	: PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY
Description of Document	: Article 12 Bond
Description	: BANK GUARANTEE
Consideration Price (Rs.)	: 0 (Zero)
First Party	: PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY
Second Party	: FEDERAL BANK LTD
Stamp Duty Paid By	: PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY
Stamp Duty Amount(Rs.)	: 200 (Two Hundred only)



AUTHORISED SIGNATORY  
UNIVERSAL CREDIT SOUHAARDA

Please write or type below this line

### BANK GUARANTEE BOND

BG.NO.	IBG77461
DATE	13/06/2017
AMOUNT	10,00,00,000.00
PERIOD	36 MONTHS WEF 16/01/2017



IBG77461

In consideration of The Principal Secretary, Government of Karnataka (hereinafter called as "the Government") having agreed to exempt PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY from the demand, under the term and

THE FEDERAL BANK LTD.

THE FEDERAL BANK LTD.

Standby Alert: PRAVEENA (SP. No. 5825)

JITTY MATHIAS (SP. No. 3460)  
Senior Manager  
(Cashier & Bankers)

1. The authenticity of this Standby Alert is verified at [www.fbl.com](http://www.fbl.com)  
2. The user of checking this Standby Alert is [www.fbl.com](http://www.fbl.com)  
3. In case of any discrepancy please inform the concerned authority.

conditions of the gazette notification No.ED451UNE2012 dated 16.05.2013 and Part IV-A, No.772, dt.16.05.2013. (hereafter called the "said Notification"), the security deposit for the due fulfillment by PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY of the term and conditions contained in the said Notification, on production of the Bank Guarantee for Rs.10,00,00,000/- (Rupees Ten Crores Only). We, M/s. The Federal Bank Ltd; incorporated under Indian Companies Act 1956, having its Registered Office and Head Office at Alwaye, Kerala and branch office among others at Gandhinagar, Bangalore(hereafter referred to as "the Bank") at the request of PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY hereby undertake to pay to the Government an amount not exceeding Rs.10,00,00,000/- (Rupees Ten Crores Only) against any loss or damage caused by PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY or would be caused to or suffered by the Government by reason of any breach by the said PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY of any of the conditions contained in the said "Notification".


We, the M/s. Federal Bank Ltd., do hereby undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under the guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand by the Government stating that the amount demanded as due by way of loss or damage caused to or would be caused to or suffered by the Government by reason of any breach or any of the terms or conditions contained in the said "Notification" by the said PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY or by reason of the PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY'S failure to perform the said "Notification". Any such written demand made and served upon the Bank on or before 15/01/2020 (the expiry date including claim period) shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to any amount not exceeding Rs.10,00,00,000/- (Rupee Ten Crores only). The written demand by the beneficiary shall be within 90 (Ninety) days of the period of guarantee and should be in any case have been served upon the bank on or before 15/01/2020 (the expiry date including claim period).

We undertake to pay to the Government any money so demanded not exceeding Rs.10,00,00,000/- (Rupee Ten Crores only) notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY in any suit or proceeding pending before any court or tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this bond shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment there under and the PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY shall have no claim against us for making such payment.


We, The M/s Federal Bank Ltd, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Notification and that it shall continue to the enforceable till all the dues of the Government under or by virtue of the said Notification have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till The Principal Secretary, Government of Karnataka certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Notification have been fully and properly carried out by PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY or till expiry date 15/01/2020 whichever is earlier and accordingly discharges this guarantee. This contract of Bank Guarantee shall remain in the operation for the period of 36 (thirty six) months only after the date on which the guarantee is signed by the parties. The demand, if any, for the payment under the terms of this guarantee shall be made by the beneficiary within the period stated in para 2 above, and the Bank shall be liable to pay the guaranteed amount or any part thereof under this bank guarantee only and only if the written claim or demand is served upon us within the period stated above. Unless a demand or claim under this

For THE FEDERAL BANK LTD.

  
PRAVEENA (SP. No. 5825)  
Manager  
(Gandhinagar, Bangalore)



For THE FEDERAL BANK LTD. 2

  
JITTY MATHEW (SP. No. 3460)  
Senior Manager  
(Gandhinagar, Bangalore)

guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the 15/01/2020 (the expiry date including claim period), we shall be discharged from all liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, The M/s. Federal Bank Ltd, further agree with the Government that the Government shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Notification or to extend time of performance by said PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Government against the said PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY and to forebear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Notification and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the government or any indulgence by the Government to the said PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY.


We, The M/s. Federal Bank Ltd, lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Government in writing

Notwithstanding anything contained herein above

1. The Bank's liability under this guarantee shall not exceed Rs 10,00,00,000/- (Rupees Ten Crore Only) and
2. This guarantee shall be valid upto 15/01/2020 (the expiry date including claim period)
3. We are liable to pay the guaranteed amount or any part thereof under this Bank Guarantee only and only if you serve upon us a written claim or demand on or before 15/01/2020 (the expiry date including claim period).
4. Thereafter the bank shall stand discharged from all its liability under this guarantee and all your rights under this shall stand extinguished, irrespective of the fact whether the guarantee in original is returned back to us or not.


Dated the 13/06/2017

For THE FEDERAL BANK LTD.

  
PRAVEENA (SP. No. 5825)  
Manager  
(Gandhinagar, Bangalore)



For THE FEDERAL BANK LTD.

  
JITTY MATHIEW (SP. No. 3460)  
Senior Manager  
(Gandhinagar, Bangalore)

Received the original  
13/6/17





**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-17**

## **AUDITED INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENTS FOR THE LAST 2 YEARS [2016 & 2017]**

**BALANCE SHEET AS ON**

**31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2017**




**Yadu & Co.,**  
Chartered Accountants  
No. 25, Muddappa Road,  
Maruthi Seva Nagar  
Bangalore - 560 033

### AUDIT REPORT

1. We have audited the Balance Sheet of **Presidency University , Bangalore** as at **31<sup>st</sup> March , 2017** and the annexed Income and Expenditure account for the year ended on that date. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.
2. We have conducted the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in India. These standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. Our audit included examining on a test basis, evidence supporting amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by the management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We further report that:
  - a) We have obtained all the information and explanations, which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion proper books as required by law have been kept by the University so far, as appears from the examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet and Income and Expenditure account dealt with by this report, are in agreement with the books of accounts.
  - d) The Balance Sheet and Income and Expenditure Account dealt with by this report are prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India .
  - e) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us during our audit, the said accounts give the information as required under the law, in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India :
    - i) In the case of the Balance Sheet of the state of affairs on the University as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2017 ; and
    - ii) In the case of the Income and Expenditure Account of the excess of expenditure over income for the year ended on that date.

For Yadu & Co.,  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm No. 9047958

  
**V N YADUNATH**  
(Proprietor)  
M.no 021170

**Bangalore**  
Dated: 9<sup>th</sup> Oct 2017

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE**  
**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31-MARCH 2017**

SOURCE OF FUNDS	Sch	Amount in Rupees	
		2017	2016
CORPUS/CAPITAL FUND	2	(194,991,292.25)	(53,153,172.55)
DESIGNATED/ EARMARKED / ENDOWMENT FUNDS	3	156,000,000.00	153,000,000.00
SECURED LOANS	4	4,929,801.77	5,260,156.88
UNSECURED LOANS	5	893,345,950.05	300,367,478.99
CURRENT LIABILITIES & PROVISIONS	6	44,037,739.00	20,291,167.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>903,322,198.57</b>	<b>425,765,630.33</b>
<b>APPLICATION OF FUNDS</b>			
FIXED ASSETS :	7		
TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS		675,250,262.80	248,465,687.33
INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS		-	-
CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS		-	-
INVESTMENTS FROM EARMARKED / ENDOWMENT FUNDS	8	156,000,000.00	153,000,000.00
CURRENT ASSETS	9	31,509,280.77	9,154,762.00
LOANS, ADVANCES & DEPOSITS	10	40,562,655.00	15,145,181.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>903,322,198.57</b>	<b>425,765,630.33</b>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1

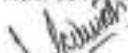
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND NOTES TO ACCOUNTS

22-28

As per my report of even date

for Yadu & Co.,  
 Chartered Accountants

FRN: 0042055



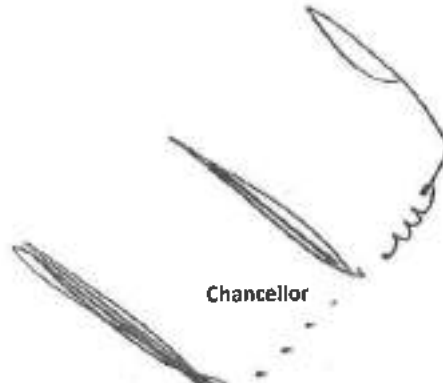
V.N. YADUNATH

M.NO. 021170

Place: Bangalore

Date :09/10/2017



  
 Chancellor

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE**  
**INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31-MARCH 2017**

Amount in Rupees

INCOME	Sch	2017	2016
Academic Receipts	11	174,468,971.00	57,876,506.00
Income from investments	12	9,155,434.00	9,597,640.10
Interest earned	13	817,593.00	276,302.00
Other Income	14	53,707,348.00	19,953,329.00
<b>TOTAL INCOME (A)</b>		<b>238,149,346.00</b>	<b>87,703,777.10</b>
EXPENDITURE			
Staff Payments & Benefits (Establishment expenses)	15	105,133,862.00	41,838,856.00
Academic Expenses	16	18,111,091.00	10,443,822.00
Administrative and General Expenses	17	64,561,339.00	50,706,452.00
Repairs & Maintenance	18	9,149,058.00	2,876,693.50
Transportation Expenses	19	17,033,239.00	5,492,680.50
Hostel Expenses	20	35,939,748.00	11,031,738.00
Finance costs	21	66,319,604.35	12,321,394.80
Depreciation	7	63,739,524.35	17,639,995.60
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>379,987,465.70</b>	<b>152,351,632.60</b>
<b>BALANCE BEING (DEFICIT) CARRIED TO CAPITAL FUND</b>		<b>(141,838,119.70)</b>	<b>(64,647,855.50)</b>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND NOTES TO ACCOUNTS

22-28

As per my report of even date

for Yadu & Co.,  
 Chartered Accountant  
 FRN: 0047955

*V N YADUNATH*



V N YADUNATH  
 M.NO. 021170  
 Place: Bangalore  
 Date : 09/10/2017

*[Handwritten signature]*

Chancellor

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE**

Financial Statement for the year ending 31 March 2017

Notes to Accounts

**1 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**a BASIS FOR PREPARATION OF ACCOUNTS**

The accounts are prepared under the Historical Cost Convention unless otherwise stated and generally on the Accrual method of accounting.

**b REVENUE RECOGNITION**

Fees from Students (except Tuition Fees), Sale of Admission Forms, Royalty and Interest on Savings Bank account are accounted on cash basis. Tuition Fees collected separately for each semester is accounted on accrual basis. Income from Land, Buildings and Other Property and Interest on Investments are accounted on accrual basis.

**c FIXED ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION**

Fixed assets are stated at cost of acquisition including inward freight, duties and taxes and incidental and direct expenses related to acquisition, installation and commissioning  
Infrastructure constructed under work order contracts are capitalised when substantial work is completed and virtual completion of the project is obtained from the Architect  
Fixed assets are valued at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on written down value method, at the following rates

Particulars of Assets	Rate of Depreciation
Land	0
Site under Development	0
Buildings	10%
Plant and Machinery	15%
Electrical Installation	15%
Tube Wells and Water Supply System	15%
Office Equipments	15%
Laboratory and Science Equipments	15%
Audio Visual Equipments	15%
Furniture and Fixtures and Fittings	10%
Computer and Pheripherals	60%
Sports Equipments	15%
Vehicles	15%
Library Books and Scientific Journals	15%
Intangible Assets	15%

Assets, the individual value of each of which is Rs. 2000 or less (except Library Books) are treated as Small Value Assets, 100% depreciation is provided in respect of such assets at the time of their acquisition

Interest on borrowed money allocated to and utilized for qualifying assets, pertaining to the period up to the date of capitalization is capitalized. Assets acquired on finance lease is capitalised at the gross value and interest there on is charged to Income Statement.

Advances paid towards acquisition of fixed assets outstanding as of each Balance Sheet date and the cost of fixed assets not ready for use before such date are disclosed under capital work in progress. Lease payments under operating lease are recognized as an expense in the Income Statement

Payment for lease hold land is amortised over the period of lease.



**d RETIREMENT BENEFITS**

Retirement benefits i.e., gratuity and leave encashment are provided on the basis of actuarial valuation. The Actual payments of Gratuity and Leave encashment are debited in the Accounts to the respective provisions.

**e USE OF ESTIMATES**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires managements to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of a Accounting Policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenditure and disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the Balance Sheet. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognized prospectively in current and future periods.

**f BORROWING COST CAPITALISATION**

Borrowing costs are interests and other costs incurred by the sponsoring body on behalf of the University in connection with the borrowing of funds. The funds are used for the purpose of developing infrastructure and purchase of fixed assets for the University and for operating expenses. Borrowing costs directly attributable to construction or acquisition of those fixed assets which essentially take substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use are capitalised. Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which these are incurred.

**g PROVISION AND CONTINGENCIES**

A provision is recognized when the Institution has a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which reliable estimate can be made. Provisions (excluding retirement benefits) are not discounted to its present value and are determined based on best estimate required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Contingent liabilities are not recognized but disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

**h ACCOUNTING FOR LEASES**

Assets acquired under leases where a significant portion of the risk and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Lease rentals are charged to the Income and Expenditure on accrual basis.



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE		SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT	
		2017 Rs.	2016 Rs.
<b>2</b>	<b>CORPUS/CAPITAL FUND</b>		
	Balance at the beginning of the year	11,494,683.00	11,494,683.00
	Add: Contributions towards Corpus/Capital Fund	-	-
	Assets Purchased out of Earmarked Funds	-	-
	Assets Purchased out of Sponsored Projects, where ownership vests in the institution	-	-
	Assets Donated/Gifts Received	-	-
	Other Additions	-	-
	Excess of Income over expenditure transferred from the Income & Expenditure Account	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,494,683.00</b>	<b>11,494,683.00</b>
	(Deduct) Deficit transferred from the Income & expenditure Account	-	-
	Opening Balance	(64,647,855.55)	(64,647,855.55)
	Transferred from Income and Expenditure Account	(141,838,119.70)	(206,485,975.25)
	<b>Balance At the year end</b>	<b>[194,991,292.25]</b>	<b>(53,153,172.55)</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>DESIGNATED/ EARMARKED / ENDOWMENT FUNDS</b>		
	Opening balance	153,000,000.00	150,000,000.00
	Additions during the year	-	-
	Income from investments made of the funds	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
	<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>156,000,000.00</b>	<b>153,000,000.00</b>
	Utilisation/Expenditure towards objectives of funds	-	-
	Capital Expenditure	-	-
	Revenue Expenditure	-	-
	<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>156,000,000.00</b>	<b>153,000,000.00</b>
	Closing Balance (A-B)	156,000,000.00	153,000,000.00
	Represented by :		
	Cash and Bank Balances (Placed in fixed deposit)	156,000,000.00	153,000,000.00
<b>4</b>	<b>SECURED LOANS</b>	<b>4,929,801.77</b>	<b>5,260,156.88</b>
	Vehicle Loans (Secured by the hypothication of the respective vehicles)		
<b>5</b>	<b>UNSECURED LOANS - Refer Note 26 for details)</b>		
	From AHMET - Sponsoring Body		
	Towards Endowment Fund	150,000,000.00	150,000,000.00
	Towards Interest expenditure	77,630,936.00	11,848,657.00
	Towards financial support for development of Infrastructure provided by Sponsoring Body	653,361,152.83	226,118,270.00
	Towards other capital and revenue expenditure supported by Sponsoring Body	162,353,861.22	62,400,551.99
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,043,345,950.05</b>	<b>450,367,478.99</b>
	Less: Transferred to Endowment Fund	(150,000,000.00)	(150,000,000.00)
		<b>893,345,950.05</b>	<b>300,367,478.99</b>



Note 7. Fixed Assets

Particulars	Gross Block			Depn. Rate	Depreciation Block			Net Block	
	As at 1 April 2016	Additions during the year - before 30-9-2016	Additions during the year - after 30-9-2016		As at 1 April 2016	Charge for the year	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2016
Tangible Assets									
Land - (See Note Below)									
Site under Development									
Buildings	226,118,273		463,179,526	6%	11,305,914	41,550,212	52,856,125	575,401,670	214,812,357
Plant and Machinery				15%					
Electrical Installation	1,168,467	1,431,631	361,062	15%	87,635	399,449	487,084	2,414,076	1,080,832
Tube Wells and Water Supply System				15%					
Office Equipments	2,427,539	1,217,006	887,809	15%	105,690	446,604	553,294	2,974,660	1,315,849
Laboratory and Science Equipments	5,133,196	5,370,940	14,309,104	15%	384,990	2,590,980	2,975,969	21,836,271	4,748,206
Audio Visual Equipments				15%					
Furniture and Fixtures and Fittings	8,724,821	28,017,502	15,916,274	10%	436,241	4,426,432	4,862,673	47,796,024	8,288,580
Computer and Peripherals	14,039,969	4,035,075	10,168,159	60%	4,211,997	11,368,289	15,580,285	12,662,939	9,827,992
Sports Equipments	284,617	305,556	103,650	15%	21,346	97,598	118,944	634,879	263,271
Vehicles	7,882,984	1,852,330	1,463,905	25%	985,373	2,372,973	3,358,346	7,850,873	6,897,611
Library Books and Scientific Journals	1,330,800	602,090	2,031,730	15%	99,810	427,477	527,287	9,438,233	1,230,990
Musical Instruments			260,150	15%		19,511	19,511	240,639	
Intangible Assets									
Capital Work in Progress									
	266,105,683	42,842,731	447,680,369		17,639,996	63,739,524	81,379,520	675,250,263	248,465,687

Note on Land : Land measuring 40.5504 Acres have been purchased by Sponsoring Body and dedicated for the University as per clause Chapter - II, Section 4(1)(ii)(b) of the University Act. The infrastructure expenditure has been incurred by the Sponsoring body and transferred to the University upon completion and ready for use by the University (see note-26). Towards this purpose the Sponsoring Body has contracted long term borrowing from Banks at various times. The land parcel has been securitised in relation to the term loan contracted. The servicing of interest and principal amount is done by the Sponsoring body, which will be reimbursed by the University.



<b>6</b>	<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES AND PROVISIONS</b>		
	<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
	<b>Sundry Creditors</b>		
	For Goods	11,809,381.00	3,663,886.00
	For Services	9,548,484.00	8,151,630.00
	<b>Statutory Liabilities</b>		
	TDS Payable	1,563,052.00	1,371,412.00
	Professional tax payable	23,000.00	10,800.00
	PF Payable	427,382.00	206,629.00
	<b>Other Current Liabilities</b>		
	Fees Received in Advance	5,185,472.00	1,995,077.00
	Presidency Undergraduate College		50,000.00
	Forfeited Fees Payable	852,132.00	
	<b>Liabilities for Expenses</b>		
	Salaries Payable	8,257,228.00	3,501,326.00
	Professional Charges Payable	176,639.00	183,240.00
	Rent Payable	659,967.00	
	Counselling Charges Payable	707,000.00	420,300.00
	Electricity Charges Payable	398,286.00	621,394.00
	Water Charges Payable	73,500.00	39,450.00
	Telephone Charges Payable	11,656.00	5,680.00
	Concession and Scholarship Payable	4,167,030.00	
	Internet Charges Payable		45,594.00
	Advertisement and Marketing Charges Payable	11,256.00	13,229.00
	Postage and Courier	66,919.00	1,120.00
	Exam Fees Payable	9,355.00	
	Caution Deposit	90,000.00	10,000.00
		<b>44,037,739.00</b>	<b>20,291,167.00</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>INVESTMENTS FROM EARMARKED / ENDOWMENT FUNDS</b>		
	Term Deposits with Banks	156,000,000.00	153,000,000.00
<b>9</b>	<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
	<b>Fees Receivable</b>		
	Tuition Fees Receivable	20,808,473.80	5,441,100.00
	Hostel Fees Receivable	4,364,278.25	1,832,000.00
	Other Fees Receivable	1,178,257.00	592,725.00
	<b>Cash and Bank Balances</b>		
	Cash on Hand	29,897.00	77,554.00
	Balance with Banks on Term Deposit Accounts		
	Balance with Banks on Savings Accounts	5,128,374.72	1,211,283.00
		<b>31,509,280.77</b>	<b>9,154,762.00</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>LOANS, ADVANCES &amp; DEPOSITS</b>		
	<b>Deposits:</b>		
	Lease Rental Deposits	10,806,825.00	3,275,000.00
	Telephone	11,000.00	1,000.00
	Fuel Deposit	100,000.00	100,000.00
	Gas Deposit	3,400.00	3,400.00
	<b>Advances and other amounts recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received:</b>		
	Advance to Suppliers - For Goods	6,572,192.00	1,687,248.00
	Advance to Suppliers - For Services	1,111,093.00	1,285,273.00
	Staff Advance	1,194,720.00	665,000.00
	General Advance	1,057,199.00	1,427,753.00
	Accrued Interest on Fixed Deposit (Endowment Fund)	6,036,092.00	6,036,092.00
	Prepaid Advertisement and Marketing Expenses	11,784,540.00	
	TDS Receivable	1,885,594.00	670,051.00
		<b>40,562,655.00</b>	<b>15,145,181.00</b>

2/1

11	<b>ACADEMIC RECEIPTS</b>		
	<b>FEES FROM STUDENTS</b>		
	Tuition fee - MBA	23,746,500.00	9,866,250.00
	Tuition fee - LLB	7,185,000.00	2,155,500.00
	Tuition fee - B Tech	174,737,597.00	58,335,370.00
	Application Fees	366,524.00	151,525.00
	Forfeited Fees		847,061.00
	<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>206,035,621.00</b>	<b>71,355,706.00</b>
	Less Concession and Scholarships (B)	(31,566,650.00)	(13,479,200.00)
	<b>TOTAL ACADEMIC RECEIPTS (A-B)</b>	<b>174,468,971.00</b>	<b>57,876,506.00</b>
12	<b>INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS</b>		
	Interest on Term Deposits Placed towards Endowment Fund	12,155,434.00	12,597,640.10
	Transferred to Earmarked/Endowment Funds - 25% of Endowment Fund	(3,000,000.00)	(3,000,000.00)
		<b>9,155,434.00</b>	<b>9,597,640.10</b>
13	<b>INTEREST EARNED</b>		
	Interest on Savings Bank Accounts with Scheduled Banks	<b>817,593.00</b>	<b>276,302.00</b>
14	<b>OTHER INCOME</b>		
	Hostel Fees	38,870,110.00	15,412,667.00
	Transportation Fees	12,517,600.00	4,262,000.00
	Miscellaneous Income	2,319,638.00	278,562.00
		<b>53,707,348.00</b>	<b>19,953,329.00</b>
15	<b>STAFF PAYMENTS &amp; BENEFITS (ESTABLISHMENT EXPENSES)</b>		
	Basic Pay, Academic grade pay and consolidated salary	49,748,910.00	25,957,249.00
	Dearness Allowance	27,025,542.00	8,745,708.00
	Allowances	23,357,237.00	6,824,694.00
	Contribution to Provident Fund	2,003,896.00	308,372.00
	PF Administration Charges	228,044.00	
	Leave Encashment	935,410.00	
	Staff Welfare Expenses	1,144,823.00	461,333.00
	Performance Incentive		20,000.00
	Payment in Lieu of Notice	690,000.00	120,000.00
		<b>105,133,862.00</b>	<b>41,838,356.00</b>
16	<b>ACADEMIC EXPENSES</b>		
	Field work/Participation In Conferences (Student Activity)	416,858.00	165,370.00
	Expenses on Seminars/Workshops	876,153.00	63,394.00
	Seminar Expenses Relating to Moot Court		5,384,743.00
	Payment to visiting faculty	3,824,424.00	1,893,367.00
	Student Welfare expenses	2,241,716.00	145,359.00
	Membership and Subscription	5,573,993.00	552,500.00
	Library Expenses	5,393.00	9,563.00
	Student Function and Celebration	5,147,554.00	2,227,926.00
	Exam Expenses	25,000.00	
		<b>18,111,091.00</b>	<b>10,443,822.00</b>



<b>17</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES</b>		
	<b>Infrastructure</b>		
	Electricity and power	2,780,651.00	602,492.00
	Water charges		204,195.00
	<b>Communication</b>		
	Postage and Courier Charges	419,688.00	20,032.00
	Telephone charges	123,484.00	64,045.00
	Internet charges	1,220,436.00	598,934.00
	<b>Others</b>		
	Rent, rates and taxes	380,696.00	
	Security Expenses	4,495,525.00	1,550,312.00
	Printing and Stationery (consumption)	1,957,133.00	1,261,618.00
	Travelling Expenses	862,236.00	846,222.00
	Conveyance Expenses	247,993.00	205,166.00
	Hospitality - gifts and articles	604,543.00	135,657.00
	Auditors Remuneration		
	Advertisement and Publicity	42,387,928.00	38,338,562.00
	Counselling charges	7,387,443.00	6,340,282.00
	Magazines & Journals	14,048.00	4,375.00
	Donation and Charity	57,701.00	100,000.00
	Recruitment Expenses	1,550,752.00	
	Miscellaneous expenses	70,978.00	131,460.00
		<b>64,561,339.00</b>	<b>50,706,453.00</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>		
	Buildings	1,237,412.00	149,166.00
	Furniture & Fixtures	40,801.00	4,373.00
	Plant & Machinery -DG Set	536,571.00	133,513.00
	Office Equipment, Electronics and Electrical Equipment	102,113.00	74,118.00
	Computers	36,231.00	9,614.00
	Laboratory & Scientific equipment	283,285.00	639,708.00
	Laboratory Consumable	593,826.00	
	Cleaning Material	403,659.00	218,161.00
	Outsourced Cleaning Services	5,024,887.00	1,377,746.50
	Asset Maintenance Contracts	78,833.00	91,000.00
	Garden Maintenance	673,812.00	
	Repairs Others	137,628.00	178,494.00
		<b>9,149,056.00</b>	<b>2,876,593.50</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES</b>		
	<b>Vehicles (owned by institution)</b>		
	Running expenses	1,929,142.00	343,422.00
	Repairs & maintenance	479,420.00	67,973.00
	<b>Vehicles taken on rent/lease</b>		
	Rent/lease expenses	14,824,577.00	4,561,285.50
		<b>17,033,239.00</b>	<b>5,492,680.50</b>

20	<b>HOSTEL EXPENSES</b>		
	Rent expenses	10,312,296.00	2,088,000.00
	Food Expenses	15,685,643.00	5,369,065.00
	Security Expenses	2,868,936.00	561,716.00
	Telephone charges	18,605.00	15,162.00
	Internet expenses	602,693.00	186,716.00
	Repairs and Maintenance	2,206,502.00	1,146,125.00
	House keeping expenses	2,187,983.00	588,156.00
	Water charges	545,850.00	
	Commission and Brokerage (Rental)	1,365,809.00	
	Miscellaneous Expenses	145,431.00	77,198.00
		<b>35,949,748.00</b>	<b>11,031,738.00</b>
21	<b>FINANCE COSTS</b>		
	Interest paid on Vehicle Loans	523,635.89	323,125.88
	Interest paid by sponsoring body on loan taken towards endowment fund charged to University	8,467,685.00	11,848,657.00
	Interest on Term Loan paid by Sponsoring Body charged back to University	57,314,594.00	
	Bank Charges	13,238.46	80,062.00
	Interest on TDS	450.00	69,350.00
		<b>66,319,604.35</b>	<b>12,321,394.88</b>
22	<b>CONTINGENT LIABILITIES:</b>		
	<b>CAPITAL COMMITMENTS</b>		
	The Value of contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account and not provided for (Net of Advances) amounted to Rs.14,56,521/- as on 31-3-2017		
	Bank Guarantee provided by the Bank on behalf of the University and outstanding as on 31-3-2017 - Rs. 10 crores		
23	<b>CURRENT ASSETS, LOANS, ADVANCES AND DEPOSITS</b>		
	In the opinion of the Management, the current assets, Loans, Advances and Deposits have a value on realization in the ordinary course, equal at least to the aggregate amount shown in the Balance Sheet		
24	<b>ENDOWMENT FUND INVESTMENT</b>		
	As per the conditions stipulated in clause 47, para 1 of the Presidency University Act, the University has placed Rs.15 crores in the form of Term Deposit renewable every year and Rs.10 crores in Bank Guarantee renewable every year towards Endowment Fund Requirement. As per para 4 of the clause 47 of the act, the interest earned on the term deposit is reinvested in the Fund to the extent of 25% of such interest. Details are given under		
	Particulars of investment		
	Fixed Deposit No.11890300104206,	120,000,000	
	Fixed Deposit No. 11890300104222	30,000,000	
	Fixed Deposit No. 11890400068228	3,000,000	
	Fixed Deposit No. 11890400106698	3,000,000	
		<b>156,000,000</b>	
	Interest earned during the year on term deposit was Rs1,21,55,434, (2016-Rs.1,25,97,640) Rs. 30 lakhs being 25% of the interest earned has been reinvested in compliance with the provisions of the Act., stated above		
25	<b>RETIREMENT BENEFITS</b>		
	This being the first year of operation, the University has not carried out an actuarial valuation of the retirement benefits as at 1st March 2016		

26 UNSECURED LOAN FROM AHMET - SPONSORING BODY

The following are the components of the amount spent by AHMET - Sponsoring Body on behalf of the University

Towards Contribution to Endowment Fund

Towards Infrastructure Expenditure incurred by Sponsoring Body and transferred to University

Buildings & other Infrastructure

Financial Support Provided by Sponsoring Body to meet operational expenses

Interest on Loan taken by Sponsoring Body to meet the endowment fund obligation

Interest on Term Loan taken by Sponsoring Body to meet the University Infrastructure requirement

Amount Spent by Sponsoring Body, pending transfer to University as projects are in progress:

Multi Purpose Hall - Civil Work

Multi Purpose Hall - Professional and Consultancy Charges

Faculty Block - Interior Works

Administration Block

Hostel Block - Paripooma Layout

Administration Canopy (Entrance)

Landscaping work

Cafeteria

Mobilisation Advance outstanding

Advance to Suppliers

Total Financial Support by Sponsoring Body on the date of the Balance Sheet

Disclosed in the Balance Sheet As follows

Endowment Fund

Unsecured Loan from Sponsoring Body

Balance to be transferred by Sponsoring Body based on completion of projects

The Financial Support provided by sponsoring body is utilised as follows:

Endowment fund investment - Note 24

Building and other Infrastructure - (Refer Fixed Asset)

Interest Expenses (Refer Note 21)

Purchase of other Fixed Assets and working capital funding (Refer Fixed Assets)

27 This being the Third year of operation, the employee benefit liabilities have not been accrued under Gratuity entitlement, as the employee gratuity entitlement requires the employee to complete five years continuous service.

28 Figures in the final accounts have been rounded off to the nearest rupee

As per my report of even date

for Yadu & Co.,  
Chartered Accountants

FRN: 0047383

V N YADUNATH

M.NO. 021170

Place: Bangalore

Date :09/10/2017

	As at 1-4-2016	Additions during the year	As at 31-3-2017
Towards Contribution to Endowment Fund	150,000,000		150,000,000
Towards Infrastructure Expenditure incurred by Sponsoring Body and transferred to University			
Buildings & other Infrastructure	226,118,270	427,242,883	653,361,153
Financial Support Provided by Sponsoring Body to meet operational expenses	62,400,552	99,953,309	162,353,861
Interest on Loan taken by Sponsoring Body to meet the endowment fund obligation	11,848,657	8,467,685	20,316,342
Interest on Term Loan taken by Sponsoring Body to meet the University Infrastructure requirement		57,314,554	57,314,554
	300,367,479	592,978,471	893,345,950
Amount Spent by Sponsoring Body, pending transfer to University as projects are in progress:			
	As at 31-3-2016		As at 31-3-2017
Multi Purpose Hall - Civil Work	41,713		
Multi Purpose Hall - Professional and Consultancy Charges	122,515		122,515
Faculty Block - Interior Works	9,030,236		
Administration Block			38,595,746
Hostel Block - Paripooma Layout			84,640,650
Administration Canopy (Entrance)			54,849,705
Landscaping work			2,743,804
Cafeteria			2,264,127
Mobilisation Advance outstanding	67,348,111		30,733,837
Advance to Suppliers	68,215,265		97,161,832
	144,757,840		312,103,283
Total Financial Support by Sponsoring Body on the date of the Balance Sheet	595,125,319		1,255,449,239
Disclosed in the Balance Sheet As follows			
Endowment Fund	150,000,000		150,000,000
Unsecured Loan from Sponsoring Body	300,367,479		893,345,950
Balance to be transferred by Sponsoring Body based on completion of projects	144,757,840		312,103,283
The Financial Support provided by sponsoring body is utilised as follows:			
Endowment fund investment - Note 24	150,000,000		150,000,000
Building and other Infrastructure - (Refer Fixed Asset)	226,118,270		653,361,153
Interest Expenses (Refer Note 21)	11,848,657		20,316,342
Purchase of other Fixed Assets and working capital funding (Refer Fixed Assets)	62,400,552		162,353,861

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Chancellor

**BALANCE SHEET AS ON**

**31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2016**



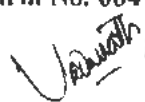
**Yadu & Co.,**  
Chartered Accountants  
No. 25, Muddappa Road,  
Maruthi Seva Nagar  
Bangalore - 560 033

### AUDIT REPORT

1. We have audited the Balance Sheet of Presidency University , Bangalore as at 31<sup>st</sup> March , 2016 and the annexed Income and Expenditure account for the year ended on that date. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.
2. We have conducted the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in India. These standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. Our audit included examining on a test basis, evidence supporting amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by the management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We further report that:
  - a) We have obtained all the information and explanations, which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion proper books as required by law have been kept by the University so far, as appears from the examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet and Income and Expenditure account dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of accounts.
  - d) The Balance Sheet and Income and Expenditure Account dealt with by this report are prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India .
  - e) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us during our audit, the said accounts give the information as required under the law, in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India :
    - i) In the case of the Balance Sheet of the state of affairs on the University as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 ; and
    - ii) In the case of the Income and Expenditure Account of the excess of expenditure over income for the year ended on that date.

Bangalore  
Dated: 29<sup>th</sup> Sep 2016

For Yadu & Co.,  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm No. 004795S

  
V N YADUNATH  
(Proprietor)  
M.no 021170



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE  
BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31-MARCH 2016

Amount In Rupees

SOLICITORS' FEES		Amount
CORPUS/CAPITAL FUND		
DESIGNATED/ EARMARKED / ENDOWMENT FUNDS	2	(53,153,172.55)
SECURED LOANS	3	153,000,000.00
UNSECURED LOANS	4	5,260,156.88
CURRENT LIABILITIES & PROVISIONS	5	300,367,478.99
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>20,291,167.00</b>
RECEIVABLES		Amount
FIXED ASSETS		
TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS	7	248,465,687.33
INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS		-
CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS		-
INVESTMENTS FROM EARMARKED / ENDOWMENT FUNDS		-
CURRENT ASSETS	8	153,000,000.00
LOANS, ADVANCES & DEPOSITS	9	9,154,762.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>15,145,181.00</b>
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES		425,765,630.33

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND NOTES TO ACCOUNTS

1  
22-28

As per my report of event date  
for Yadu & Co  
Chartered Accountant

*[Signature]*  
V N YADUNATH  
Proprietor  
M.No. 021170  
Firm No.0047955



*[Signature]*  
for Presidency University

Chancellor

Place: Bangalore  
Date : 29/09/2016

**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE**  
**INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31-MARCH 2016**


Amount in Rupees

INCOME	Schedule	Amount
Academic Receipts	11	57,876,506.00
Income from Investments	12	9,597,640.10
Interest earned	13	276,302.00
Other Income	14	38,053,329.00
<b>TOTAL INCOME (A)</b>		<b>87,703,777.10</b>
EXPENDITURE	Schedule	Amount
Staff Payments & Benefits (Establishment expenses)	15	41,838,856.00
Academic Expenses	16	10,443,822.00
Administrative and General Expenses	17	50,706,452.09
Repairs & Maintenance	18	2,876,693.50
Transportation Expenses	19	5,492,680.50
Hostel Expenses	20	11,031,738.00
Finance costs	21	12,321,394.88
Depreciation	7	17,639,995.68
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>152,351,632.65</b>
<b>BALANCE BEING (DEFICIT) CARRIED TO CAPITAL FUND</b>		<b>(64,647,855.55)</b>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES 1  
 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND NOTES TO ACCOUNTS 22-28

As per my report of event date  
 for Yadu & Co  
 Chartered Accountants

*(Signature)*  
**V N YADUNATH**  
 Proprietor  
 M.No. 021170  
 Firm No.0047955



*(Signature)*  
 for Presidency University  
 Chancellor

Place: Bangalore  
 Date: 29/03/2016

PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE  
 Financial Statement for the year ending 31 March 2016  
 Notes to Accounts

1 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a BASIS FOR PREPARATION OF ACCOUNTS

The accounts are prepared under the Historical Cost Convention unless otherwise stated and generally on the Accrual method of accounting.

b REVENUE RECOGNITION

Fees from Students (except Tuition Fees), Sale of Admission Forms, Royalty and Interest on Savings Bank account are accounted on cash basis. Tuition Fees collected separately for each semester is accounted on accrual basis. Income from Land, Buildings and Other Property and Interest on Investments are accounted on accrual basis.

c FIXED ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION

Fixed assets are stated at cost of acquisition including inward freight, duties and taxes and incidental and direct expenses related to acquisition, installation and commissioning. Fixed assets are valued at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on written down value method, at the following rates

Particulars of Assets	Rate of Depreciation
Land	0
Site under Development	0
Buildings	10%
Plant and Machinery	15%
Electrical Installation	15%
Tube Wells and Water Supply System	15%
Office Equipments	15%
Laboratory and Science Equipments	15%
Audio Visual Equipments	15%
Furniture and Fixtures and Fittings	10%
Computer and Pheripherals	60%
Sports Equipments	15%
Vehicles	15%
Library Books and Scientific Journals	15%
Intangible Assets	15%

Assets, the individual value of each of which is Rs. 2000 or less (except Library Books) are treated as Small Value Assets, 100% depreciation is provided in respect of such assets at the time of their acquisition

d RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Retirement benefits i.e., gratuity and leave encashment are provided on the basis of actuarial valuation. The Actual payments of Gratuity and Leave encashment are debited in the Accounts to the respective provisions.

e USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires managements to make Judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of a Accounting Policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenditure and disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the Balance Sheet. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognized prospectively in current and future periods.

f BORROWING COST CAPITALISATION

Borrowing costs are interests and other costs incurred by the sponsoring body on behalf of the University in connection with the borrowing of funds. The funds are used for the purpose of developing infrastructure and purchase of fixed assets for the University and for operating expenses. Borrowing costs directly attributable to construction or acquisition of those fixed assets which essentially take substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use are capitalised. Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which these are incurred.

g PROVISION AND CONTINGENCIES

A provision is recognized when the institution has a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which reliable estimate can be made. Provisions (excluding retirement benefits) are not discounted to its present value and are determined based on best estimate required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Contingent liabilities are not recognized but disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

h ACCOUNTING FOR LEASES

Assets acquired under leases where a significant portion of the risk and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Lease rentals are charged to the Income and Expenditure on accrual basis.

PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE		
SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT		
<b>2</b>	<b>CORPUS/CAPITAL FUND</b>	<b>As on 31st Mar 2016</b>
		<b>Rs.</b>
	Balance at the beginning of the year	11,494,683.00
	Add: Contributions towards Corpus/Capital Fund	-
	Assets Purchased out of Earmarked Funds	-
	Assets Purchased out of Sponsored Projects, where ownership vests in the institution	-
	Assets Donated/Gifts Received	-
	Other Additions	-
	Excess of income over expenditure transferred from the Income & Expenditure Account	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,494,683.00</b>
	(Deduct) Deficit transferred from the Income & expenditure Account	<b>(64,647,855.55)</b>
	<b>Balance At the year end</b>	<b>(53,153,172.55)</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>DESIGNATED/ EARMARKED / ENDOWMENT FUNDS</b>	
	Opening balance	150,000,000.00
	Additions during the year	-
	Income from investments made of the funds	3,000,000.00
	<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>153,000,000.00</b>
	<b>Utilisation/Expenditure towards objectives of funds</b>	
	Capital Expenditure	-
	Revenue Expenditure	-
	<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance (A-B)</b>	<b>153,000,000.00</b>
	Represented by :	
	Cash and Bank Balances (Placed in fixed deposit)	153,000,000.00
<b>4</b>	<b>SECURED LOANS</b>	
	Vehicle Loans	5,260,156.88
	(Secured by the hypothication of the respective vehicles)	
<b>5</b>	<b>UNSECURED LOANS - Refer Note 26 for details)</b>	
	<b>From AHMET - Sponsoring Body</b>	
	Towards Endowment Fund	150,000,000.00
	Towards Interest expenditure on loan taken for Endowment Fund	11,848,657.00
	Towards financial support for development of Infrastructure provided by Sponsoring Body	226,118,270.00
	Towards other capital and revenue expenditure supported by Sponsoring Body	62,400,551.99
	<b>Total</b>	<b>450,367,478.99</b>
	Less: Transferred to Endowment Fund	<b>(150,000,000.00)</b>
		<b>300,367,478.99</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES AND PROVISIONS</b>	
	<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	
	<b>Sundry Creditors</b>	
	For Goods	3,663,886.00
	For Services	8,151,630.00
	<b>Statutory Liabilities</b>	
	TDS Payable	1,371,412.00
	Professional tax payable	10,800.00
	PF Payable	206,629.00

	<b>Other Current Liabilities</b>	
	Fees Received in Advance	1,995,077.00
	Presidency Undergraduate College	
	<b>Liabilities for Expenses</b>	50,000.00
	Salaries Payable	
	Professional Charges Payable	3,501,826.00
	Counselling Charges Payable	183,240.00
	Electricity Charges Payable	420,300.00
	Water Charges Payable	621,394.00
	Telephone Charges Payable	39,450.00
	Internet Charges Payable	5,680.00
	Advertisement and Marketing Charges Payable	45,594.00
	Postage and Courier	13,229.00
	Caution Deposit	1,020.00
		10,000.00
<b>8</b>	<b>INVESTMENTS FROM EARMARKED / ENDOWMENT FUNDS</b>	<b>20,291,167.00</b>
	Term Deposits with Banks	
		153,000,000.00
<b>9</b>	<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	
	<b>Fees Receivable</b>	
	Tuition Fees Receivable	5,441,100.00
	Hostel Fees Receivable	1,832,000.00
	Other Fees Receivable	592,725.00
	<b>Cash and Bank Balances</b>	
	Cash on hand	
	Balance with Banks on Term Deposit Accounts	77,654.00
	Balance with Banks on Savings Accounts	
		1,211,283.00
		9,154,762.00
<b>10</b>	<b>LOANS, ADVANCES &amp; DEPOSITS</b>	
	<b>Deposits:</b>	
	Lease Rental Deposits	
	Telephone	3,275,000.00
	Fuel Deposit	1,000.00
	Gas Deposit	100,000.00
		3,400.00
	<b>Advances and other amounts recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received:</b>	
	Advance to Suppliers - For Goods	
	Advance to Suppliers - For Services	1,687,248.00
	Staff Advance	1,285,273.00
	General Advance	665,000.00
	Accrued interest on Fixed Deposit (Endowment Fund)	1,427,753.00
	TDS Receivable	6,030,456.00
		670,051.00
		15,145,181.00
<b>11</b>	<b>ACADEMIC RECEIPTS</b>	
	<b>FEES FROM STUDENTS</b>	
	Tuition fee - MBA	9,866,250.00
	Tuition fee - LLB	2,155,500.00
	Tuition fee - B Tech	58,335,370.00
	Application Fees	151,525.00
	Forfeited Fees	847,061.00
		71,355,706.00
	Less Concession and Scholarships (B)	(13,479,200.00)
	<b>TOTAL ACADEMIC RECEIPTS (A-B)</b>	<b>57,876,506.00</b>

<b>12</b>	<b>INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS</b>	
	Interest on Term Deposits Placed towards Endowment Fund	12,597,640.11
	Transferred to Earmarked/Endowment Funds - 25% of Endowment Fund	(3,000,000.01)
		<b>9,597,640.11</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>INTEREST EARNED</b>	
	Interest on Savings Bank Accounts with Scheduled Banks	276,302.00
<b>14</b>	<b>OTHER INCOME</b>	
	Hostel Fees	15,412,667.00
	Transportation Fees	4,262,000.00
	Miscellaneous Income	278,662.00
		<b>19,953,329.00</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>STAFF PAYMENTS &amp; BENEFITS (ESTABLISHMENT EXPENSES)</b>	
	Basic Pay, Academic grade pay and consolidated salary	25,357,249.00
	Dearness Allowance	8,746,708.00
	Allowances	6,824,694.00
	Contribution to Provident Fund	308,872.00
	Staff Welfare Expenses	461,333.00
	Performance Incentive	20,000.00
	Payment in Lieu of Notice	120,000.00
		<b>41,838,856.00</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>ACADEMIC EXPENSES</b>	
	Field work/Participation in Conferences (Student Activity)	165,870.00
	Expenses on Seminars/Workshops	63,994.00
	Seminar Expenses Relating to Moot Court	5,384,743.00
	Payment to visiting faculty	1,893,367.00
	Student Welfare expenses	145,859.00
	Membership and Subscription	552,500.00
	Library Expenses	9,563.00
	Student Function and Celebration	2,227,926.00
		<b>10,443,822.00</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	
	Infrastructure	
	Electricity and power	602,892.00
	Water charges	204,195.00
	Communication	
	Postage and Courier Charges	20,032.00
	Telephone charges	64,045.00
	Internet charges	598,934.00
	<b>Others</b>	
	Security Expenses	1,550,312.00
	Printing and Stationery (consumption)	1,261,618.00
	Travelling Expenses	846,222.00
	Conveyance Expenses	205,166.00
	Hospitality - gifts and articles	135,657.00
	Advertisement and Publicity	38,338,562.00
	Counselling charges	6,340,282.00
	Magazines & Journals	4,975.00
	Donation and Charity	100,000.00
	Miscellaneous expenses	433,560.09
		<b>50,706,452.09</b>

<b>18 REPAIRS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>	
Buildings	149,166.00
Furniture & Fixtures	4,973.00
Plant & Machinery	133,513.00
Office Equipment	74,118.00
Computers	9,614.00
Laboratory & Scientific equipment	639,708.00
Cleaning Material	218,161.00
Outsourced Cleaning Services	1,377,746.50
Annual Maintenance Contracts	91,200.00
Repairs Others	178,494.00
	<b>2,876,693.50</b>
<b>19 TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES</b>	
Vehicles (owned by Institution)	
Running expenses	843,422.00
Repairs & maintenance	87,973.00
Vehicles taken on rent/lease	
Rent/lease expenses	4,561,285.50
	<b>5,492,680.50</b>
<b>20 HOSTEL EXPENSES</b>	
Rent expenses	
Food Expenses	3,088,000.00
Security Expenses	5,369,065.00
Telephone charges	561,716.00
Internet expenses	15,262.00
Repairs and Maintenance	186,216.00
House keeping expenses	1,146,125.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	588,156.00
	77,198.00
	<b>11,031,738.00</b>
<b>21 FINANCE COSTS</b>	
Interest paid on Vehicle Loans	
Interest paid by sponsoring body on loan taken towards endowment fund	323,125.88
Bank Charges	11,848,657.00
Interest on TDS	80,062.00
	69,550.00
	<b>12,321,394.88</b>

**22 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES:**

**CAPITAL COMMITMENTS**

The Value of contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account and not provided for (Net of Advances) amounted to Rs.Nil as on 31.03.2016

Bank Guarantee provided by the Bank on behalf of the University and outstanding as on 31-3-2016 - Rs. 10 crores

**23 CURRENT ASSETS, LOANS, ADVANCES AND DEPOSITS**

In the opinion of the Management, the current assets, Loans, Advances and Deposits have a value on realization in the ordinary course, equal at least to the aggregate amount shown in the Balance Sheet

## 24 ENDOWMENT FUND INVESTMENT

As per the conditions stipulated in clause 47, para 1 of the Presidency University Act, the University has placed Rs.15 crores in the form of Term Deposit renewable every year and Rs.10 crores in Bank Guarantee renewable every year towards Endowment Fund Requirement. As per para 4 of the clause 47 of the act, the interest earned on the term deposit is reinvested in the Fund to the extent of 25% of such interest. Details are given under

### Particulars of investment

Fixed Deposit No.11890300104206,	120,000,000
Fixed Deposit No. 11890300104222	30,000,000
Fixed Deposit No. 11890400068228	3,000,000
	<u>153,000,000</u>

Interest earned during the year on term deposit was Rs.1,25,97,640, Rs. 30 lakhs being 25% of the interest earned has been reinvested in compliance with the provisions of the Act., stated above.

## 25 RETIREMENT BENEFITS

This being the first year of operation, the University has not carried out an actuarial valuation of the retirement benefits as at 1st March 2016

## 26 UNSECURED LOAN FROM AHMET - SPONSORING BODY

The following are the components of the amount spent by AHMET - Sponsoring Body on behalf of the University

Towards Contribution to Endowment Fund	<u>150,000,000</u>
<b>Towards Infrastructure at University</b>	
B School Block - Building	211,814,956
Borrowing cost on Loan taken by Sponsoring Body to meet the infrastructure needs	14,303,314
Financial Support Provided by Sponsoring Body to meet operational expenses	62,400,552
Interest on Loan taken by Sponsoring Body to meet the endowment fund obligation	11,848,657
	<u>300,367,479</u>
Amount Spent by Sponsoring Body, pending transfer to University as projects are in progress.	
Multi Purpose Hall - Civil Work	41,713
Multi Purpose Hall - Professional and Consultancy Charges	122,515
Faculty Block - Interior Works	9,030,236
<b>Advance paid towards Infrastructure at University:</b>	
B School Block - Outstanding Mobilisation Advance	7,518,343
Admn. Block - Outstanding Mobilisation Advance	8,400,000
Admn. Canopy - Outstanding Mobilisation Advance	5,329,768
Engg. Block - Outstanding Mobilisation Advances	38,800,000
Hardscape - Outstanding Mobilisation Advances	7,300,000
Advance to Suppliers	68,215,265
	<u>144,757,840</u>
<b>Total Financial Support by Sponsoring Body on the date of the Balance Sheet</b>	<u><b>595,125,319</b></u>
Disclosed in the Balance Sheet As follows:	
Endowment Fund	<u>150,000,000</u>
Unsecured Loan from Sponsoring Body	<u>300,367,479</u>
Balance to be transferred by Sponsoring Body based on completion of projects	<u>144,757,840</u>



The Financial Support provided by sponsoring body is utilised as follows:

Endowment fund investment - Note 24	<u>150,000,000</u>
Building and other Infrastructure - (Refer Fixed Asset)	<u>226,118,270</u>
Interest Expenses (Refer Note 21)	<u>11,848,657</u>
Purchase of other Fixed Assets and working capital funding (Refer Fixed Assets)	<u>62,400,552</u>

27 This being the first year of operation, the comparative figures for previous is not applicable.

28 Figures in the Final accounts have been rounded off to the nearest rupee

As per my report of event date  
for Yadu & Co  
Chartered Accountant

*V N Yadunath*  
V N YADUNATH  
Proprietor  
M.No. 021170  
Firm No.0047955



*[Signature]*  
for Presidency University

*[Signature]*  
Chancellor

Place: Bangalore  
Date : 29/09/2016

PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE  
 Note 7. Fixed Assets

Particulars	Gross Block			Depn. Rate	Accumulated Depreciation			Net Block	
	As at 1 April 2015	Additions during the year	As at 31 March 2016		As at 1 April 2015	Charge for the year	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2015
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land under Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	226,118,270	226,118,270	10%	-	11,305,913.50	11,305,914	214,812,357	-
Plant and Machinery	-	-	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Installation	-	1,168,467	1,168,467	15%	-	87,635	87,635	1,080,832	-
Life Vessels and Water Supply System	-	-	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-
Leasehold Improvements	3,700	1,418,839	1,422,539	15%	-	106,690	106,690	1,315,849	3,700
Library, Research and Equipments	-	5,133,196	5,133,196	15%	-	384,990	384,990	4,748,206	-
Library, Research Equipments	-	-	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-
Leasehold Structures and Fittings	6,583	8,718,298	8,724,821	10%	-	436,241	436,241	8,288,580	6,583
Leasehold Structures and Fittings	75,209	13,964,780	14,039,989	60%	-	4,211,997	4,211,997	9,827,992	75,209
Structure Equipments	-	284,617	284,617	15%	-	21,346	21,346	263,271	-
Equipments	-	7,882,984	7,882,984	25%	-	985,373	985,373	6,897,611	-
Library Books and Scientific Journals	-	1,330,800	1,330,800	15%	-	99,810	99,810	1,230,990	-
Work in Progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>85,492</b>	<b>266,030,151</b>	<b>266,105,681</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>17,639,916</b>	<b>17,639,916</b>	<b>248,465,687</b>	<b>85,492</b>

PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY, BANGALORE  
SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

**UNSECURED LOANS FROM SPONSORING BODY - AHMET**

Towards Contribution to Endowment Fund	150,000,000
Towards Infrastructure at University (Work in Progress)	
B School Block - Civil Work	166,998,311
B School Block - Electrical Works	8,443,533
B School Block - Interior Works/HVAC	15,502,193
B School Block - Professional and Consultancy Charges	12,165,187
B School Block - Borewell	1,726,897
B School Block - Sanitary Work	6,978,835
Multi Purpose Hall - Civil Work	41,713
Multi Purpose Hall - Professional and Consultancy Charges	122,515
Faculty Block - Interior Works	9,030,236
Advance paid towards Infrastructure at University:	
B School Block - Outstanding Mobilisation Advance	7,518,343
Admn. Block - Outstanding Mobilisation Advance	8,400,000
Admn. Canopy - Outstanding Mobilisation Advance	5,329,768
Engg. Block - Outstanding Mobilisation Advances	38,800,000
Hardscape - Outstanding Mobilisation Advances	7,300,000
Advance to Suppliers	68,215,265
Financial Support Provided by Sponsoring Body to meet operational expenses	62,400,552
Towards Interest Payment made by Sponsoring Body on behalf of University	
On Loan taken by Sponsoring Body to meet the endowment fund obligation	
Current Year	11,848,657
On Loan taken by Sponsoring Body to meet the infrastructure needs	14,303,314
	<b>595,125,319</b>
Endowment Fund	150,000,000
Unsecured Loan from Sponsoring Body	300,367,479
Balance to be transferred by Sponsoring Body based on completion of projects	144,757,840



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-19**

**RESEARCH DETAILS IN TERMS  
OF PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE**



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

Sl. No	Title of the Paper	Journal	Vol no	Doi/Imapct Factor	Name of the Author
1	Optical, dielectric & ferroelectric on Amino Acids doped tgs Single crystals	RCS Advances	2016,6 3386-94	3.108	Dr. Deepthi PR & J Shnathi
2	From Young Nation to Youngistaan: The modified Deconstruction of Business Discourse	The World Hawaii Tesol's News Letter	Vol 25(2), Feb 2016	-	Dr. Soumen Mukerjee
3	Decolorization of reactive orange 16 azo dye in waste water using CAT/Ircl3/HClO 4 redox system: Delineation of Kinetic modelling and mechanistic approaches	Journal of the Taiwan Institute of chemical Engineers	Vol170, Jan 2017,150-160	4.217 (impact factor)	Dr Anu Sukhdev , A.S. Manjunatha and Puttaswamy
4	Forecast Analysis of the potential and availability of renewable energy in India ; A review	International journal of Industrial Electronics and Electrical Engineering	Vol 4(10)17-22, 2016	2.51(impact factor)	Dr.Milerjothi & Dr. Minukesheri
5	Influence of size and location of a thin baffle on natural convection heat transfer a vertical annular enclosure	Journal of Applied Fluid Mechanics	Vol 9(6),2671-2684 2016	0.888(Sci)	M. Sankar*, Pushpa B.V., Prasanna B.M.R. and Younghae Do.
6	Double Diffusive convection in an Inclined Parallelogrammic Porous enclosure	Procedia Engineering	Vol127 ,1346-1353, 2015	0.73(Scopus)	Dr. M Sankar, R.D Jagadeesha & B M R Prasanna



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

7	Non-linear radiative flow of nanofluid past a moving stationary rigid plate	Frontiers in Heat and Mass Transfer	9-3, 2017	-	Dr. G K Ramesh and B J Gireesha
8	Influence of Profile on the Pollution Performance of Cap-and-Pin Insulators-An Experimental Study, November 2016, IEEE – Electrical Insulator Magazine .	IEEE- Electrical Insulator Magazine	Nov 2016	1.8 (impact Factor)	S. Shunmugam, N Vasudev, K.N. Ravi Dr. K A Venkatesh
9	Applicability of Dimensional Analysis for the Prediction of Pollution Performance of Insulators: An Experimental Study	IET: Generations, Transmissions and Distributions	Volume 11, Issue 5, 30 March 2017, p. 1319 – 1324	2.011 (impact factor)	S. Shunmugam, N Vasudev, K.N. Ravi, Dr. K A Venkatesh
10	Melting and Radiation effects on stagnation point Jeffrey fluid flow over a stretching sheet in the presence of nanoparticles”, J. Nanofluids	American Scientific Publishers	Vol. 5(6) pages 993-999(2016).(ISSN: 2169- 4338)	-	B.C. Prasannakumara, G. K. Ramesh and B.J. Gireesha
11	Three dimensional flow of Maxwell nanofluid past a bidirectional porous stretching surface with thermal radiation	Thermal Science and Engineering Progress (Elsevier)	Vol. 1 pages 6–14. (2017) (ISSN: 2451-9049)	-	G.K.Ramesh, B.C.Prasannakumara, B.J.Gireesha S.A.Shehzad and F.M. Abbasi



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

12	Performance of Optimisation of Aircooled Diesel Engine with Simarouba Bio Diesel Blend As Substitute Fuel Using Response Surface Method	Petroleum Science and Engineering	Volume 1, No. 1, Jan 24, 2017 pp 22 – 28 doi: 10.11648/j.pse.20160101.14	-	Prabhakar Reddy C., Anjaneya G., Udaya Ravi M., Sunil S.
13	Engineering – The Way Ahead”,	University News Journal,	Vol 55, No. 13, March 27-April 2 2017, pp 6-9.		B S Nagendra Parashar
14	Benzimidazolyl based Schiff base palladium complex in an ionic liquid: an effective combination for Suzuki coupling	Journal of Coordination Chemistry (Taylor and Francis)	10.1080/00958972.2017.1311412	2.224	Vasantha Kumar Basappa Chidananda, Dileep Ramakrishna, Manpreet Kaur & Revanasiddappa Hosakere Doddarevanna
15	Gender and Socio-Cultural Patterns in Sister Carrie	International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research and Development	Volume 3; Issue 8; August 2016; Page No. 180-183 ISSN: 2349-4182, Print ISSN: 2349-5979, <a href="http://www.allsubjectjournal.com">www.allsubjectjournal.com</a>	-	Dr. J G Ravikumar
16	Socio-Cultural Patterns of Privacy and Interconnections In Hawthorne’s the Scarlet Letter	International Journal of Multidisciplinary Approach and Studies	Volume 03, No.5, September – October 2016		Dr. J G Ravikumar



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

17	James Welch's winter in the blood as contemporary literary pragmatism	International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research and Development ISSN: 2349-4182, Print ISSN: 2349-5979	Volume 4; Issue 4; April 2017; Page No. 08-10 <a href="http://www.allsubjectjournal.com">www.allsubjectjournal.com</a>		Dr. J G Ravikumar
	Web Link analysis of Selected Documentation Centres in India: A Webometric Study	Journal of Library & Information Science	Vol6(2), p. 367-380		Beerappa and Sheshadri, K N
19	Allocation for Fine Grained Threads on Multicore Processors	Computer and Information Sciences, Elsevier	Vol29(1), 2017,85-92	<a href="http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jksuci.2015.04.001">http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jksuci.2015.04.001</a>	D. C. Kiran, S. Gurunarayanan, and Janardan Prasad Misra
20	Numerical simulation of double diffusive magnetoconvection in an inclined parallelogrammic porous enclosure with an internal heat source	-	Materials Today: Proceedings. (Accepted for Publication).	-	Jagadeesha R D, Prasanna BMR, M. Sankar
21	"Numerical study of double-diffusive convection in a vertical annular enclosure with a baffle	-	IOP Journal of physics: Conference Series (JPCS) (Accepted for Publication)	-	Pushpa B V, Prasanna B M R, Younghae Do and M. Sankar
22	Natural convection in an inclined parallelogrammic porous enclosure under the effect of magnetic field	-	IOP Journal of physics: Conference Series (JPCS) (Accepted for Publication).	-	Jagadeesha R D, Prasanna B M R, Younghae Do and M. Sankar
23	SMAC-ING ADVANTAGE IN	IJSM,	Volume 17, Number 2, 2017	-	Arabinda





GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

	STRATEGIC RETAIL LOYALTY PROGRAM – A CASE STUDY IN INDIAN PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY		25-32		Bhandari,
24	Paradigm shifts in daily newspapers marketing study on newspapers Marketing in 5rades 5radesh through events and exhibitions	Indian journal of commerce & management studies (issn -2249-0310, ugc approved journal no.20739)	Volume VIII, Special Issue 1(7), July 2017		Sanjay Kumar, Dr. V. V. S. Sarma
25	A Study on Award Winning Campaign of Affle and Maruti Suzuki	IJMSSR	Vol 6 (7) July 2017		Sanjay Kumar, Dr. V. V. S. Sarma
26	Topical Document Clustering: Two-Stage Post Processing Technique	International Journal of Data Mining, Modeling and Management	Accepted for publications		Dr N Mehala
7	Phenomenon of radiation and viscous dissipation on Casson nanoliquid flow past a moving melting surface,	Accepted in Advances in Nonlinear Heat Transfer in Fluids and Solids, (2017).	-		K.Ganesh Kumar, B.J.Gireesha, B.C.Prasannakumara, G.K.Ramesh and O.D. Makinde,
28	Enhancement of radiation on hydromagnetic Casson fluid flow towards a stretched cylinder with suspension of liquid-particles”	In press Canadian Journal of Physics 2017, (ISSN: 1208-6045)()	-	IF:0.964	G.K.Ramesh, K.Ganesh Kumar, S.A.Shehzad and B.J.Gireesha,



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

29	“Analysis of heat transfer phenomenon in magnetohydrodynamic Casson fluid flow through Cattaneo-Christov heat diffusion theory”,	Commun. Theor. Phys. (IOP Science), (ISSN: 0253-6102) (	68 (2017) 91–95	IF: 0.948	G.K.Ramesh, B.J.Gireesha S.A.Shehzad and F.M. Abbasi,
30	“Characteristics of Joule heating and viscous dissipation on three-dimensional flow of Oldroyd B nanofluid with thermal radiation”	In press Alexandria Engineering Journal (Elsevier) 2017, (ISSN: 1110-0168)	-	-	K.Ganesh Kumar, G.K.Ramesh, B.J.Gireesha and R.S.R.Gorla,
31	“Thermal analysis of generalized Burgers nanofluid over a stretching sheet with nonlinear radiation and non uniform heat source/sink”	Accepted in Archives of Thermodynamics (De Gruyter) 2017, (ISSN: 2083-6023)	-	-	K.Ganesh Kumar, G.K.Ramesh and B.J.Gireesha,
32	“Three dimensional flow of Maxwell nanofluid past a bidirectional porous stretching surface with thermal radiation”	Thermal Science and Engineering Progress (Elsevier), (ISSN: 2451-9049)	1 (2017) 6–14.	-	G.K.Ramesh, B.C.Prasannakuma ra, B.J.Gireesha S.A.Shehzad and F.M. Abbasi,
33	Melting and Radiation effects on stagnation point Jeffrey fluid flow over a stretching sheet in the presence of	J. Nanofluids (ISSN: 2169-4338)	5(6)(2016) 993-999.	-	B.C. Prasannakumara, G. K. Ramesh and B.J. Gireesha,



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

	nanoparticles				
34	An electro-magneto-hydrodynamic flow Maxwell nanoliquid past a Riga plate: A numerical study	Accepted in Journal of the Brazilian Society of Mechanical Sciences and Engineering (Springer).	(2017). (ISSN: 1806-3691)	1.235	G.K.Ramesh, G.S.Roopa, B.J.Gireesha S.A.Shehzad and F.M. Abbasi,
35	Mean Dominating Energy of Cock-tail and Crown Graphs and its bounds	International Journal of Computing Algorithm ISSN: 2278-2397	Volume: 06 Issue: 01 June 2017 Page No.23-26		M V Chakardhara Rao, Satyanarayana, K A Venkatesh
36	Bipolar Fuzzy Characteristic and Bipolar Fuzzy divisor of Zero of a Ring*	International Journal of Computing Algorithm	Volume: 06 Issue: 01 June 2017 Page No.20-22		Rajeshwari, K A Venkatesh
37	Liquidity and Off-Balance Sheet Items: A Comparative Study of Public and Private Sector Banks in India	SDMIMD journal of Management ISSN (Print) 0976-0652   ISSN (Online) 2320-7906	Vol 8 (1) March 2017	-	N. Pushkala, J. Mahamayi and K. A. Venkatesh
38	Natural convection in a Non-uniformly heated vertical annular cavity	Defect and Diffusion Forum	Vol. 377, 189-199, 2017		M Sankar, S Kiran, G K Ramesh and O D Makinde
39	Invariant submanifolds of special trans-sasakian structure	Global Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics	Vol.13, pp.1183-1193,2017	ISSN: 0973-1768	Shivaprasanna G S, Bhavya K, Somashekhara G
40	Correlations between EPR and optical properties: Diborovanadate glasses in a highly modified	Journal of Non-Crystalline Solids	30 September 2017	2.12	Harikamalasree, B K Chethana, R Viswanatha, N Sivasankara Reddy, C



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

	regime				Narayana Reddy
41	Synthesis of nano-structured stainless steel powder by mechanical alloying-an overview, ,	International Journal of Scientific & Engineering Research	Vol. 8, pp. 588-594, 2017		R. Shashanka
42	Effect of Y2O3 nanoparticles on corrosion study of spark plasma sintered duplex and ferritic stainless steel samples by linear sweep voltammetric method,	Archives of Metallurgy and Materials	(Accepted for publication).		R. Shashanka, D. Chaira, B.E. Kumara Swamy,
43	Tagore's The Religion of Man and Kalam's Guiding Souls: A Study."	Literary Explorations	Vol. IV, No. 5, pp.8-17, September 2017		Edwin Jeevaraj
44	In Vitro Evaluation of Cytotoxic Activity of Piper Longum L. Root (Long Pepper) On Some Important Species Of Bacteria	European Journal of Biomedical and Pharmaceutical sciences	2016,4(3): 328-333 ISSN 2349-8870		Dr. B Kiran
45	Investigation of The Effect of Bioactive Compound Isolated From Seeds of Psoralea corylifolia L. on DNA of Pathogenic Bacteria	European Journal of Pharmaceutical And Medical Research	2016: Accepted and to appear in May 2016 issue(ISSN 2394-3211)		Dr. B Kiran
46	Altered Mitochondrial Function and Cystic Fibrosis	Hereditary Genetics	2015, S7	<a href="http://dx.doi.org/10.4172/2161-1041.S7-">http://dx.doi.org/10.4172/2161-1041.S7-</a>	Dr. B Kiran



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

				001	
47	Phycocyanin moderates aging and proteotoxicity in <i>Caenorhabditis elegans</i>	Journal of Applied Phycology	2015; 1-11		Dr.Anjali Awasthy
48	<i>Caenorhabditis elegans</i> Model to Test the Effect of Pharmacological Drugs on IGF-1/insulin Signalling Pathway	J Diabetes Metab	2015, 6:11	<a href="https://doi.org/10.4172/2155-6156.1000625">dx.doi.org/10.4172/2155-6156.1000625</a>	Dr.Anjali Awasthy
49	Diabetes: Symptoms, Cause and Potential Natural Therapeutic Methods	Advances in Diabetes and Metabolism <a href="http://www.hrpub.org">http://www.hrpub.org</a>	4(1): 10-23, 2016	DOI: 10.13189/adm.2016.040102	Dr.Anjali Awasthy
50	Zinc Levels Modulate Lifespan through Multiple Longevity Pathways in <i>Caenorhabditis elegans</i>	PLoS One.	2016 Apr 14;11(4):e0153513	10.1371/journal.pone.0153513. eCollection 2016	Dr.Anjali Awasthy
51	Pollution Performance of HVAC Insulators: An Interpretations using Dimensional analysis	CIGRE Report (International Council of Large electrical Systems) The world forum for Power Systems		Available at e-cigre	Dr K A Venkatesh
52	Off- Balance Sheet items and Profitability of Foreign Banks in India: An Insight	Shanlax International Journal of Management	Vol3(2), 2016, 347-353		Dr K A Venkatesh
53	Competency gaps in B-Schools in Tamilnadu using importance of	Shanlax International Journal of Management	Vol3(2), 2016 354-362		Dr. K Balanagarajan



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

	Performance Analysis				
54	Thermal instability of a chemically reacting Maxwell Fluid in a horizontal Porous layer with constant heat flux lower boundary	Intl Journal of Engineering Research and Applications	Vol 5(8), 168-177, 2015	-	Dr. Maruthamanikandan
55	If Women Speak, can they be heard within the dominant discourse?: redefining Feminism in the milieu of sex-gender repression	Journal of Odisha Association for English Studies	Vol 6(1) 2249-54-72	-	Dr. Soumen
56	Taking Research to the Next Plane- A case study from an affiliated College	University News	Vol 53(41), 2015 9-12	-	Dr. Nagendra Parashar
57	Implementing Best Practices of Academics in an Engineering College	University News	Vol 53(49), 201557-61	-	Dr. Nagendra Parashar
58	Optical, dielectric & ferroelectric on Amino Acids doped tgs Single crystals	RCS Advances	2016,6 3386-94	-	Dr. Deepthi PR & J Shnathi
59	Diasporic men writers: An overview	World Wide Journal of Multidisciplinary Research and Development WWJMRD	ISSN: 2454-6615, December-2015; 1(6): 21-24	-	Dr. J Ravikumar
60	Diasporic Women Writers: As a Social Perspective.	International of Arts, Humanities and Management Studies	IJAHS ISSN No 2395-0692 Volume 01, No.12: 94-	-	Dr. J Ravikumar



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

			100, December 2015		
61	Masculinity a Power of Scoio- historical concept in American Frontier	IJMAS	Vol 03(4), August 2016	-	Dr. Ravikumar
62	Cooling of Heat sources by natural convection heat transfer in a vertical annulus	Numerica Heat Transfer, Part A: Applications	Vol 68(8) 847-869, 2015	1.083(SCI)	Dr. M. Sankar
63	Natural convection in an inclined parallelogrammic porous enclosure under the effect of magnetic field	-	IOP Journal of physics: Conference Series (JPCS) (Accepted for Publication).	-	Jagadeesha R D, Prasanna B M R, Younghae Do and M. Sankar
64	SMAC-ING ADVANTAGE IN STRATEGIC RETAIL LOYALTY PROGRAM – A CASE STUDY IN INDIAN PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY	IJSM,	Volume 17, Number 2, 2017 25-32	-	Arabinda Bhandari,
65	Web Link analysis of Selected Documentation Centres in India: A Webometric Study	International Research: Journal of Library & Information Science	Vol6(2), p. 367-380. 2016	-	Beerappa and Sheshadri, K N
66	Masculinity as Power of Socio- Historical Concept in American Frontier	IJMAS ISSN NO.: 2348 – 537X	Volume 03, No.4, July- August 2016	3.312	
	James Welch	International Journal	Volume 4; Issue 4;	: RJIF	Dr J G Ravikumar



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

67	winter in the blood as Contemporary literary pragmatism	of Multidisciplinary Research and Development ISSN: 2349-4182, Print ISSN: 2349-5979,	April 2017; Page No. 08-10 <a href="http://www.allsubjectjournal.co">www.allsubjectjournal.co</a>	5.72	
68	"Topical Document Clustering: Two-Stage Post Processing Technique"	International Journal of Data Mining, Modelling and Management		-	Dr N Mehala





GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN CONFERENCES

Sl. No.	Title	Name of the conference	Date	Organisers	Name of the Faculty
1	Comparative analysis of different strains of Lactobacillus of milk using molecular technique	UGC Sponsored National Seminar on Environmental degradation and its effects on Sustenance of Life	2016, 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> March	Department of Botany, GFGCV in association with Karnataka State Pollution Board, At Government First Grade college, Vijayanagara, Bangalore	Dr. B Kiran
2	Isolation and quantification of alpha amylase enzyme from Bacillus sp. isolated from different soil samples	UGC Sponsored National Seminar on Environmental degradation and its effects on Sustenance of Life	2016, 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> March	Department of Botany, GFGCV in association with Karnataka State Pollution Board, At Government First Grade college, Vijayanagara, Bangalore	Dr. B Kiran
3	Effect of Bioactive compound [2H-Furo [2,3-H]-1-benzopyran-2-one] on mortality of Sitophilus oryzae	UGC Sponsored national conference on New approaches and concepts in microbial biotechnology	2015, 29 <sup>th</sup> and 30 <sup>th</sup> September	Department of Microbiology, Maharanis science college for women, Bangalore	Dr. B Kiran
4	Effect of culture filtrate of <i>Trichoderma</i> species against important seed borne fungal pathogens of paddy	UGC Sponsored national conference on New approaches and concepts in microbial biotechnology	2015, 29 <sup>th</sup> and 30 <sup>th</sup> September	Department of Microbiology, Maharanis science college for women, Bangalore	Dr. B Kiran
5	The Tacit Resistance of the alienated modern women in the films of Rituparno Gosh	International Seminar	March 2016	Pondicherry University	Dr. Soumen
6	Effect of Profiles on Pollution Performance of HVAC CAP & PIN Porcelain Insulators	National Conference on Recent Trends in Power Engineering	29-30 December, 2015	IIT Madras	Dr. K A Venkatesh



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN CONFERENCES

7	Pollution Performance of HVAC: An Interpretation	19 <sup>th</sup> International Symposium on High Voltage Engineering	23-25 August 2015	Pilsen ,Czech Republic	Dr. K A Venkatesh
8	From Young Nation to Youngistaan: The modified Deconstruction of Business Discourse	The World Hawaii Tesol's News Letter	Vol 25(2), Feb 2016		Dr. Soumen Mukherjee
	Data Envelopment Analysis: A tool for Performance Analysis	ALUMASC 2016(key note address)	19 Feb, 2016, Algappa University, Karaikudi	Invited Talk	Dr. K A Venkatesh
10	Stumbling Blocks in Foreign Language Acquisition: A study from Lahiri's In other words	Teaching English Language and Literature Innovative methods and Practice	ISBN 978-93-51-71-101-8 2016		Dr. Edwin
11	Designing a bio sensor using penrose photonic quasi crystal fiber	Laser Optics Society of India. Assam,			Dr. Aruna Gandhi
12	Exploring the skirmish between human-beings v.nature in the Sunderbans within the mileu of Amitav Ghosh's The Hungry Tiger	International Seminar on Forest and Literature, Cochin University of Science & Technology, Feb 2017			Dr. Soumen Mukherjee
13	Unified Payment Interface: Impetus to Financial Inclusion	5 <sup>th</sup> International conference on Emerging trends in Finance, Accounting & Banking , SDMIM ,Mysore	Aug 19-21, 2016		Dr. K. Balanagaraja
14	Liquidity and Off Balance Sheet items: A Comparative Study between Private Sector Banks and Public Sector Banks in India	5 <sup>th</sup> International conference on Emerging trends in Finance, Accounting & Banking, SDMIM, Mysore	Aug 19-21, 2016		Dr. K A Venkatesh(cc authored)
15	An Empirical Study on OBS Items in Indian	HICAAMMC 2016, Bishop Hebbur College, Trichy	Nov 28-30, 2016		Dr. K A Venkatesh(cc



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## PAPERS PUBLISHED IN CONFERENCES

	Commercial Banks				authored)
16	Mean Dominating Energy of Cock-tail and Crown Graphs and its bounds	International Conference on Mathematics and Applications- ICMA 2017	Jan27-28,2017		Mr. Chakradhara Rao & Dr. K A Venkatesh
17	Bipolar Fuzzy Characteristic and Bipolar Fuzzy divisor of Zero of a Ring	International Conference on Mathematics and Applications- ICMA 2017	Jan27-28,2017		Mrs Rajeshwari & Dr. K A Venkatesh
18	Problems and Challenges in Predictive Modeling	International Conference on Mathematics and Applications- ICMA 2017	Jan 27-28, 2017		Dr. K A Venkatesh



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## List of Guest Lectures Conducted

Sl No	Name of the Guest Speaker	Affiliation	Topic & Branch	Date
1	Prof Dwakradasa	MD KMHD Ltd	Electronics Industry: Today and Future <b>ECE</b>	21/11/2016
2	Dr Dennis J Rajkumar Director	Director EPW Research foundation, Mumbai	Valuing a Currency <b>MBA</b>	12/11/2016
3	Dr Balaji Rajendran Sr Staff Scientist	CDAC, Bangalore	AI: Today and Future <b>CSE</b>	12/11/2016
4	Mr. Jibrael Jose	Mind Tree	Introduction to Image Processing <b>CSE</b>	28/02/2017
5	Dr Nadiq	IISc Bangalore	Introduction to Cryogenics <b>Mech</b>	07/03/2017
6	Dr Ananadi	IISc, Bangalore	Markup Languages <b>CSE</b>	21/03/2017
	Mrs. Tinne Otter	Mediation – InZ, Netherlands	Mediation: Order of the day <b>Law</b>	19/04/2017



*Dr. H. Hanne Gowda*  
*Special Director (Technical),*  
*Dept. of IT, BT and S&T/*  
*Managing Director, KSTePS*

No. KSTePS/VGST-KFIST (L1)/2017 /244/S

Date: 27.11.2017

Dear Sir,

Sub.: Intimation of selection of the project under the VGST scheme of KFIST  
Level (1) – reg.

**Greetings from the Dept. of Information Technology, Biotechnology and  
Science & Technology!!**

We are pleased to inform you that the project titled "**Mathematical modelling of cooling of electronic systems using Different Nano fluids**" submitted under the VGST scheme of KFIST Level (1) for the financial year 2016-'17 has been approved by the Government based on the recommendations of Vision Group on Science and Technology under the Chairmanship of Prof. CNR Rao, Honorary President, JNCASR.

The total project grant award for a period of 2 years is Rs. 20.00 lakhs, which will be released annually @ Rs. 10.00 lakhs based on the progress of work. You are requested to take an immediate action to initiate the project at the earliest and to be completed within 2 years after receiving the cheque of 1<sup>st</sup> installment from our office.

The grant will be paid to the Head of the Institution, under whose supervision the Principal Investigator shall be responsible for completion of the stated objectives of the project. The Principal Investigator through the Institution Head shall have to submit the progress report in soft copy (word & pdf) once in 6 months without any fail. The grants shall be used only for the purposes described in the grant application by following due procedures of KTPP Act. Any deviation from the scheduled plan must have a prior approval from the VGST. A sample copy of the Utilization Certificate is enclosed for information and necessary action in the future.

Future releases of grants will be based on satisfactory project performance. The funding agency has the right to terminate the project, if it is found to be not

satisfactorily pursuing and fulfilling the stated project goals and objectives. Any unspent balance must be returned back to the funding agency within 60 days following the conclusion of the project. Any publications or other dissemination arising from research supported by VGST grants should be acknowledged.

Dr. S. G. Sreekanteswara Swamy, Consultant, VGST will be the nodal officer for all future correspondences related to the project. His contact details are given below:

Vision Group on Science and Technology

Dept. of IT, BT and S&T, Karnataka Government Secretariat,  
Room No. 702, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, 4<sup>th</sup> Gate,  
M.S. Building, Dr. Ambedkar Veedhi,  
Bangalore - 560001.

Phone : 080-2203 2013

Email : [visiongroup.st@gmail.com](mailto:visiongroup.st@gmail.com)

Website : [www.vgst.in](http://www.vgst.in)

I want to personally thank you for being selected as one of the VGST program members and we wish you and the Principal Investigator a great success in the implementation of the project.

Thanking you

Yours sincerely,

  
(H. Honne Gowda)

To,  
The Principal  
School of Engineering, Presidency University,  
Yelahanka Bengaluru-560 089.

*cc.*

Dr. M Sankar, Program Coordinator, Dept. of Mathematics, School of Engineering,  
Presidency University, Yelahanka, Bengaluru-560 089.



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY**

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

# **ANNEXURE-19(A)**

## **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMME DETAILS**



GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE  
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS

# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY

Private University Established under Karnataka Act no. 41 of 2013

Itgalpur, Rajanakunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 064

[www.presidencyuniversity.in](http://www.presidencyuniversity.in)

## Educational Programmes Details

1. 32nd All India Inter University National Moot Court Competition, 2016.
2. Role of LIS Professionals in the Changing Academic Paradigm-National-February, 2017.
3. 'Goods and Services Tax' Act (GST), National Seminar, March, 2017.
4. Role of Educators in Preventing and Responding to Child Sexual Abuse in Institutions, National Seminar, November, 2017.
5. National Conference on Green Energy, Environment & Sustainable Development (NCGEESD '18), March, 2018.
6. International Conference of Digital Entrepreneurship, April, 2018.
7. 2nd National Level Moot Court Competition, March, 2018.